

EDUCATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES 1998-99



**Planning, Monitoring & Statistics Division
Department of Secondary & Higher Education
Ministry of Human Resource Development
Government of India
New Delhi**

2006

NIEPA - DC



D12888

LIBRARY & DOCUMENTATION DEPT
National Institute of Technical
Planning & Economic
17-B, Sri Aurobindo Marg,
New Delhi-110016
DOC, No. A-12888
Date 22-11-2006

P R E F A C E

Education of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes is an annual publication brought out by the Department of Secondary & Higher Education of the Ministry of Human Resource Development. This publication relates to the number of students belonging to Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes getting school education for the year 1998-99. It contains state-wise information on Population, Literacy, Enrolment and number of Teachers in respect of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in India. It also includes the Statistical data on important education indicators on different parameters at school level of education. All India – Time series data on important parameters such as population, literacy, enrolment have also been given for these communities.

Efforts have been made to collect complete and reliable data from the State Governments/UTs. We hope that the present detailed information in the publication would be useful not only for educational planners, administrators and researchers but also for all those concerned with the educational sector.

I would like to thank the officers of the States/UT administrations, and also the officers and the staff of the Statistics Division for their efforts in bringing out this publication. This publication has been brought out in risographic form for making available the data without much further delay.

It is our constant endeavour to improve the coverage in this publication as well as its presentation based on the feedback from the users of this Publication. Further suggestions/comments/changes, if any, for improving the publication are always welcome and may be sent to Shri Chander Kant, Joint Director(Plg.) in this Department.

[N.K. SINHA]
Joint Secretary
Government of India
Ministry of Human Resource Development
Department of Secondary & Higher Education
New Delhi

Date: 6th February, 2006

PROJECT STAFF

CHANDER KANT	JOINT DIRECTOR (PLANNING)
S. S. MALKANI	DEPUTY DIRECTOR (PLANNING)
SUBHASH CHANDER	SR. STATISTICAL OFFICER
KALICHARAN	SR. STATISTICAL OFFICER
A. K. SHARMA	SR. ARTIST
PRITI TRIVEDI	STAT INVESTIGATOR (GRADE-II)
MANISH KUMAR	COMPUTOR
M. K. SAHA	LOWER DIVISION CLERK
BHAGWAN SINGH	DAFTRY

CONTENTS

Sl. No.	Particulars	Page No.
	INTRODUCTION	i
	General View	ii-xi
ALL INDIA STATEMENTS		
I	Enrolment of Scheduled Caste students in stages of school education during 1980-81 to 1998-99	1
II	Enrolment of Scheduled Tribe students in stages of school education during 1980-81 to 1998-99	2
III	Gross Enrolment Ratio of General, Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes for Classes I-V (Age Group 6-11 Years) 1980-81 to 1998-99	3
IV	Gross Enrolment Ratio of General, Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes for Classes VI-VIII (Age Grp 11-14 Years). 1980-81 to 1998-99	4
V	Gross Enrolment Ratio of General, Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes for Classes I-VIII (Age Group 6--14 Years). 1980-81 to 1998-99	5
VI	Drop-out rates of Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and all Communities (in percentages). 1980-81 to 1998-99	6
VII	All India General & SC Literacy Rate as per Census 2001	7
VIII	All India General & ST Literacy Rate as per Census 2001	8
STATISTICAL TABLES		
Part-I SCHEDULED CASTES		
1	Total population of Scheduled Castes and percentage of Scheduled Caste population to Total population (2001)	9
2	Enrolment of Scheduled Caste Students in school.(By Type of Institution)	10-18
3	Enrolment and Repeaters of Scheduled Caste Students in stages of School Education	19-29
4	Enrolment of Scheduled Caste Students (By Stages of Education) for all Classes.	30-33
5	Enrolment of Scheduled Caste students in Post-Matric Courses	34-35
6	Number of Scheduled Caste Teachers and Trained Teachers in General Education	36-42
7	Gross Enrolment Ratio & Estimated Population of Scheduled Caste students in Classes (I-V)	43
8	Gross Enrolment Ratio & Estimated Population of Scheduled Caste students in Classes (VI-VIII)	44
9	Gross Enrolment Ratio & Estimated Population of Scheduled Caste students In Classes (I-VIII)	45

Sl. No.	Particulars	Page No.
10	Gross Enrolment Ratio & Estimated Population of Scheduled Caste students in Classes (IX-XII)	46
11	Gross Drop-out rate of Scheduled Caste students for classes (I-V), (I-VIII) and (I-X)	47
12	Transition Rate of Scheduled caste students from primary to upper primary stage	48
13	Transition Rate of Scheduled caste students from upper primary to Secondary stage	49
14	Total Number of Scheduled Caste girls per hundred Scheduled Caste boys enrolled in Primary, Middle, Secondary & Higher Secondary Classes	50
15	Urban & Rural Literacy Rate of Scheduled Castes-Census-2001	51
Part-II SCHEDULED TRIBES		
16	Total population of Scheduled Tribes and percentage of Scheduled Tribe population to Total population (2001)	52
17	Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes Students in school. (By Type of Institution)	53-61
18	Enrolment and Repeaters of Scheduled Tribe Students in stages of School Education	62-72
19	Enrolment of Scheduled Tribe Students (By Stages of Education) For all Classes.	73-76
20	Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes students in Post-Matric Courses	77-78
21	Number of Scheduled Tribe Teachers and Trained Teachers in schools of General Education	79-85
22	Gross Enrolment Ratio & Estimated Population of Scheduled Tribe students in Classes (I-V)	86
23	Gross Enrolment Ratio & Estimated Population of Scheduled Tribe students in Classes (VI-VIII)	87
24	Gross Enrolment Ratio & Estimated Population of Scheduled Tribe students in Classes (I-VIII)	88
25	Gross Enrolment Ratio & Estimated Population of Scheduled Tribe students in Classes (IX-XII)	89
26	Gross Drop-out rate of Scheduled Tribe students in classes (I-V), (I-VIII) and (I-X)	90
27	Transition Rates of Scheduled Tribe students from primary to upper primary stage	91
28	Transition Rates of Scheduled Tribe students from upper primary to Secondary stage	92
29	Total Number of Scheduled Tribe girls per hundred Scheduled Tribe boys enrolled in Primary, Middle, Secondary & Higher Secondary Classes	93
30	Urban & Rural Literacy Rate of Scheduled Tribes-Census-2001	94

INTRODUCTION

Article 46 of the Constitution states that "The State shall promote with special care the educational and economic interests of the weaker sections of the people and in particular of the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, and shall protect them from social injustice and all forms of social exploitation." Articles 330, 332, 335, 338 to 342 and the entire Fifth and Sixth Schedules of the Constitution deal with the special provisions for the implementation of the objectives set forth in Article 46. All these provisions would need to be fully utilized for the benefit of these weaker sections in our society.

2. After independence, the Government of India has taken a number of steps to strengthen the educational base of the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes. Provision of opening of educational Institutions on priority basis in the areas predominantly inhabited by these communities, provision of incentives like scholarships. Free-ships, mid-day meals, uniforms, books and stationary, reservation of seats in educational institutions, relaxation of standards for admission to Institutions of higher learning, provision of coaching classes for competitive examinations, remedial coaching and provision of hostels, are some of the steps which have contributed significantly in raising the educational levels of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes. However, it is also true that these communities still have to go a long way to come up to the level of the other communities in the field of educational development.

3. Apart from other disparities, there are some special problems involved in the educational development of these communities, which are mostly socio-economic in nature. Although educational facilities have been extended to almost all the habitations of these communities, they are still not able to utilize the facilities fully mainly on account of their socio-economic backwardness. By the introduction of the mechanisms of the Special Component Plan for Scheduled Castes and Tribal Sub-Plan for Scheduled Tribes, their socio-economic status is gradually improving and showing a positive impact on the general development including the educational development of these communities.

4. Various measures have been taken up in the Five Year Plans for improving the participation and retention of the children belonging to these communities. However, it is worth noting that in the Educational Sector, despite the present levels of incentives provided to the SCs and STs for improving their participation and retention, we are still short of achieving our objectives.

GENERAL VIEW

POPULATION PROFILE

Scheduled Castes:

According to the 2001 census, the population of Scheduled Castes was 16.66 Crores constituting 16.20% of the country's total population of 102.88 crores. Population of males was 8.61 Crores and that of females, 8.05 Crores which represents 16.17% and 16.22% respectively of the total population of the respective groups. There was no Scheduled Caste population in Nagaland, Andaman & Nicobar Islands and Lakshadweep. The Scheduled Caste population was less than 10,000 in Arunachal Pradesh, Mizoram, Dadra & Nagar Haveli and Daman & Diu. Also, the population of Scheduled Caste was more than 20% in Himachal Pradesh, Punjab, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal. State-wise details are given in Table-1.

Scheduled Tribes:

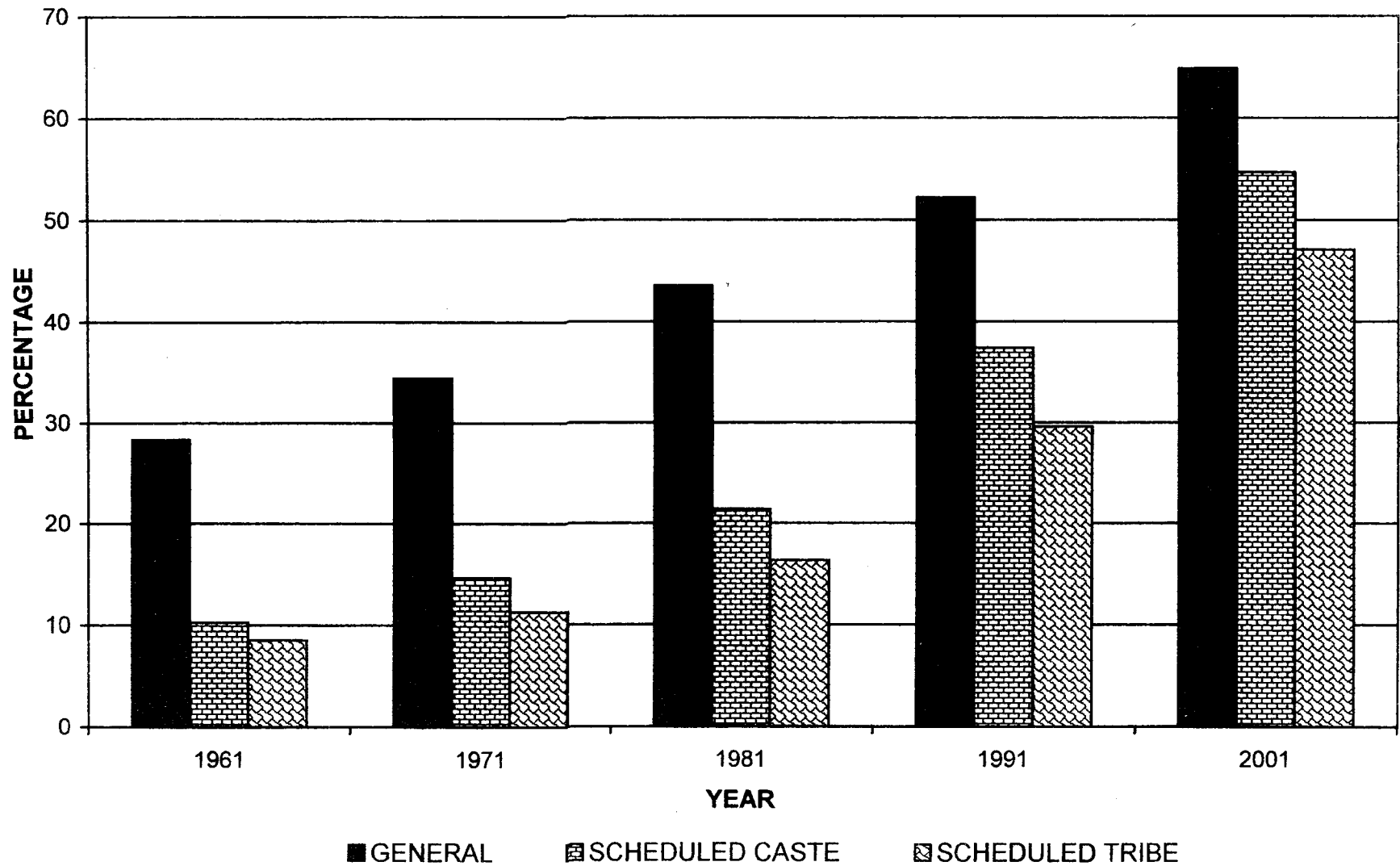
The 2001 Census reported the population of Scheduled Tribes as 8.43 Crores constituting 8.20% of the total population of the country. Out of the total Scheduled Tribe population, males numbered 4.26 Crores and females 4.17 Crores, representing 8.01% and 8.39% of the total population of the respective groups. There was no Scheduled Tribe population in Haryana, Punjab, Chandigarh, Delhi and Pondicherry. There was more than 60% population of Scheduled Tribes in Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Dadra & Nagar Haveli and Lakshadweep. Details are given in Table-16.

Literacy Status:

As per the 2001 census, the literacy rate of Scheduled Castes was 54.69% (Male – 66.64% and Female – 41.90%). Mizoram reported the highest literacy i.e., 89.20% (88.44% for males and 92.16% for females) with the lowest being reported as 28.47% (40.23% for males and 15.58% for females) in Bihar. State-Wise literacy rates for rural and urban areas are given in Table-15.

Regarding Scheduled Tribes, the literacy rate was 47.10% (59.17% for males and 34.76% for females) in 2001 in the country. Literacy was the highest in Mizoram i.e., 89.34% (91.71% for males and 86.95% for females) and the lowest was 28.17% in Bihar (39.76% for males and 15.54% for females). The State-wise literacy rates of urban and rural areas can be seen in Table -30. After independence, the literacy rate of Scheduled Castes and

LITRACY RATE OF GENERAL CATEGORY, SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES



Scheduled Tribes has shown tremendous improvement. State/UT wise literacy rates of Scheduled Castes & Scheduled Tribes, as per Census – 2001, are given in Statement-VII. Following Statement gives the All India Literacy position of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in the last four censuses.

LITERACY RATES AMONG SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES (%) (1961-2001)										
S. No.	Year	GENERAL CATEGORY			SCHEDULED CASTES			SCHEDULED TRIBES		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	1961	40.40	15.35	28.30	16.96	3.29	10.27	13.83	3.16	8.54
2	1971	45.96	21.91	34.45	22.36	6.44	14.67	17.63	4.85	11.30
3	1981	56.38	29.76	43.57	31.12	10.93	21.38	21.52	8.04	16.35
4	1991	64.13	39.29	52.21	49.91	23.76	37.41	40.65	18.19	29.60
5	2001	75.30	53.70	64.80	66.64	41.90	54.69	59.17	34.76	47.10

EDUCATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES

ENROLMENT BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS:

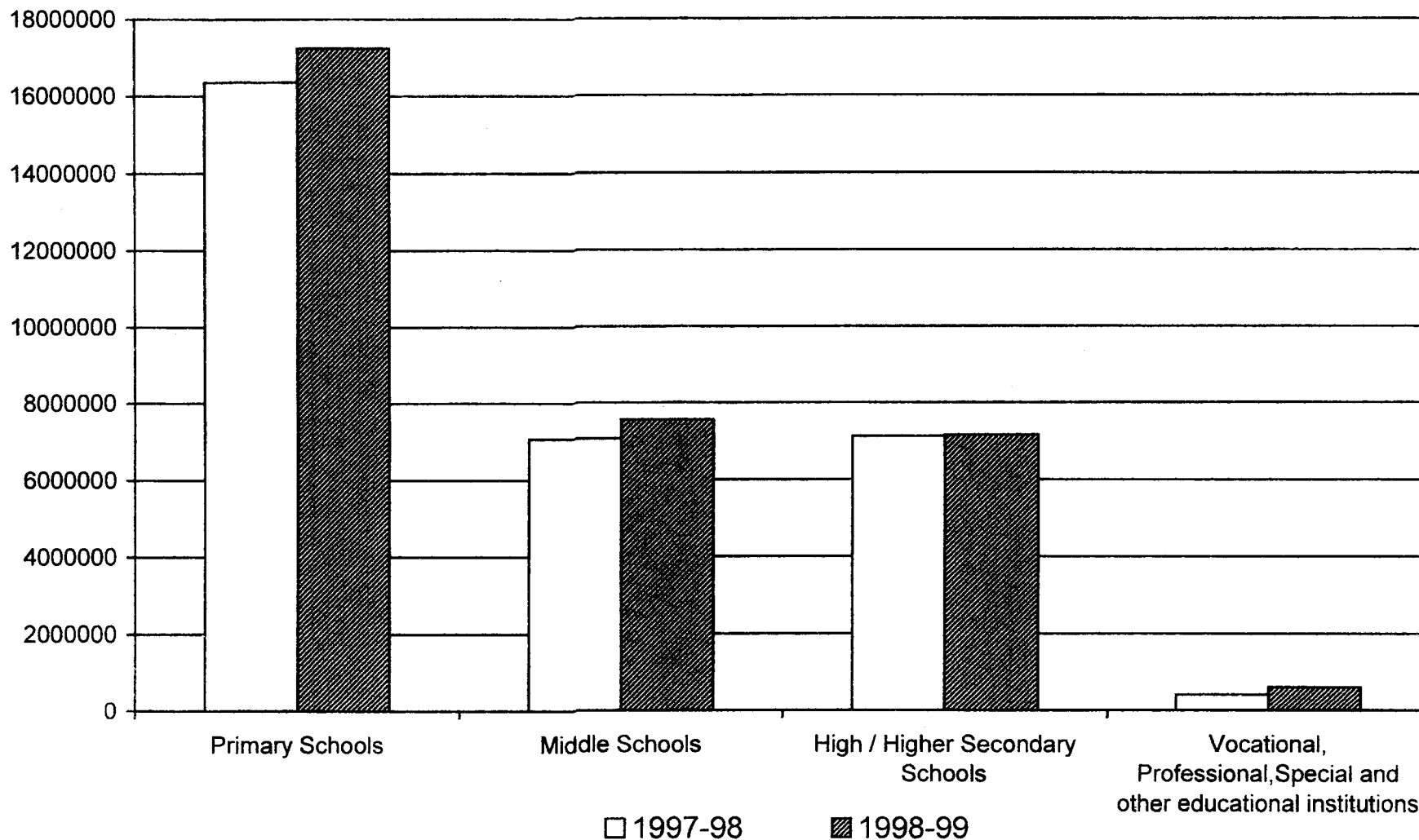
Enrolment of Scheduled Castes in various types of institutions of school education during the period 1997-98 and 1998-99 is given in the table below:

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS				
Sl.No.	Types of Institution	Enrolment of Scheduled Castes		
		1997-98	1998-99	% increase
1	2	3	4	5
2	Primary Schools *	16354562	17241934	5.42
3	Middle Schools	7062269	7549591	6.90
4	High / Higher Secondary Schools	7118006	7150259	0.45
5	Vocational, Professional, Special and other educational institutions	414551	606489	46.30
	TOTAL	30949388	32548273	5.17

* Primary School includes Pre-Primary

It has been observed from the above table that enrolment of Scheduled Castes increased from 309.49 lakhs in 1997-98 to 325.48lakhs in 1998-99 registering an increase

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS



of 5.17% during the year under review. Enrolment of Scheduled Castes in Primary schools (including pre primary) increased from 163.55 lakhs in 1997-98 to 172.42 lakhs in 1998-99, registering an increase of 5.42%. The enrolment of Scheduled Castes in middle schools increased from 70.62 lakhs in 1997-78 to 75.49 lakhs in 1998-99, registering an increase of 6.90%. The enrolment of Scheduled Castes in High/Higher Secondary schools increased from 71.18 lakhs to 71.50 lakhs during the year under review , registering an increase of 0.45%.

The enrolment of Scheduled Caste communities in Vocational, Professional and special educational institutions increased from 4.15 lakhs in 1997-98 to 6.06 lakhs in 1998-99 registering an increase of 46.30%. This is due to an abnormal increase in the Social Adult Education centres in Maharashtra. Details may be seen in Table-2.

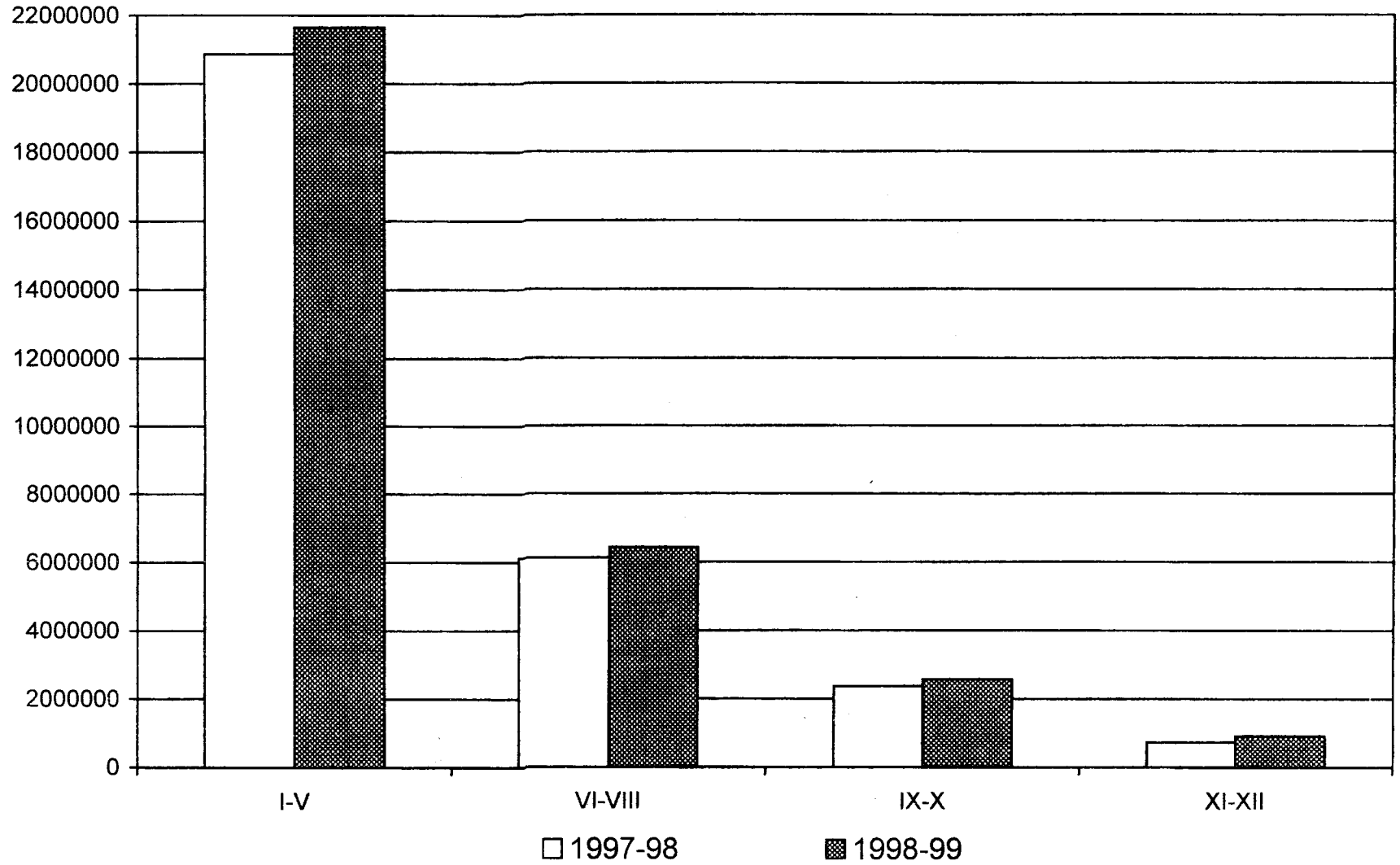
ENROLMENT BY STAGES OF EDUCATION

The enrolment of Scheduled Caste students by stages of education at all India level has been given in the Table below:

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS BY STAGES OF EDUCATION				
S.No.	Stages of education	Enrolment of Scheduled Castes		
		1997-98	1998-99	% Increase
1	2	3	4	5
2	I-V	20863063	21638756	3.72
3	VI-VIII	6124250	6423031	4.88
4	IX-X	2368379	2564380	8.28
5	XI-XII	723411	912242	26.10
	TOTAL	30079103	31538409	4.85

For the sake of uniformity, classes constituting I to V in all the States/UTs have been considered Primary Stage. Total enrolment of Scheduled Castes in Primary stage was 208.63 lakhs in 1997-98, which increased to 216.39 lakhs in 1998-99 registering an increase of 3.72% during the year. The enrolment of Scheduled Castes in the middle stage (VI-VIII) was 61.24 lakhs in 1997-98, which increased to 64.23 lakhs in 1998-99, registering an increase of 4.88%. The enrolment of Scheduled Castes in secondary and higher secondary stages taken together (IX – XII) was 30.92 lakhs in 1997-98 which increased to 34.77 lakhs

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS BY STAGES OF EDUCATION



(i.e.12.45%) during the year under review. Class-Wise enrolment can be seen in Table-3 &4.

ENROLMENT BY STREAM IN HIGHER SECONDARY STAGE:

Total enrolment of classes 11th and 12th can be seen by stream i.e.Arts, Science, Commerce and vocational in table-5.

SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS:

The total number of Scheduled Caste teachers from pre-primary to higher secondary schools has increased from 4.73 lakhs in 1997-98 to 4.96 lakhs in 1998-99 at all India level. The share of Women SC teachers increased from 28.63% in the year 1997-98 to 29.02% 1998-99. The all India position of Scheduled Caste teachers in different types of institutions is as follows:

DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS BY TYPE INSTITUTION

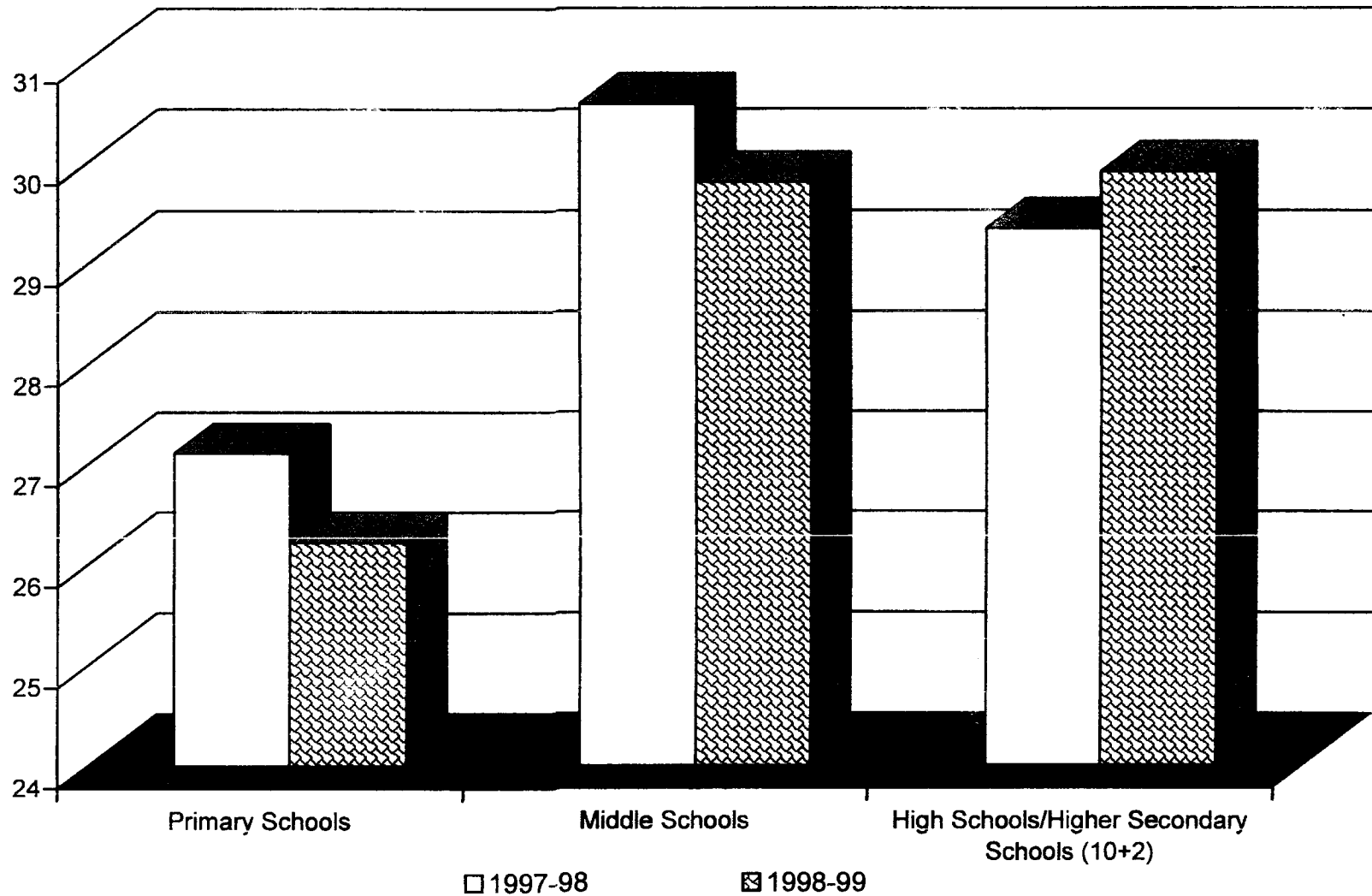
S. No.	Stages of education	Total Number of SC Teachers				Percentage of Women Teachers to Total Teachers	
		1997-98		1998-99		1997-98	1998-99
		Total	Women	Total	Women		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2	Primary Schools *	221782	60133	236808	66597	27.11	26.22
3	Middle Schools	127103	38852	128662	38344	30.57	29.80
4	High/Higher Secondary Schools	124195	36435	130431	38996	29.34	29.9
	TOTAL	473080	135420	495901	143937	28.63	29.0

* Primary includes Pre - Primary

TRAINED TEACHERS:

The percentage of trained teachers in Primary, Middle, High and Higher Secondary Schools was 86.68%, 90.76%, 84.09% and 96.42% respectively. The State-wise position of teachers, trained teachers and percentage of women teachers belonging to Scheduled Caste in different types of institutions is given in Table- 6

PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE WOMEN TEACHERS TO TOTAL SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS



V A

EDUCATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES

Enrolment by type of institution

The enrolment of Scheduled Tribe students in various types of institutions of school level increased from 154.31 lakhs in 1997-1998 to 161.31 lakhs in 1998-1999 representing an increase of 4.54% during the year under review. Comparative picture of enrolment of Scheduled Tribes in different types of institutions is given in the table below:

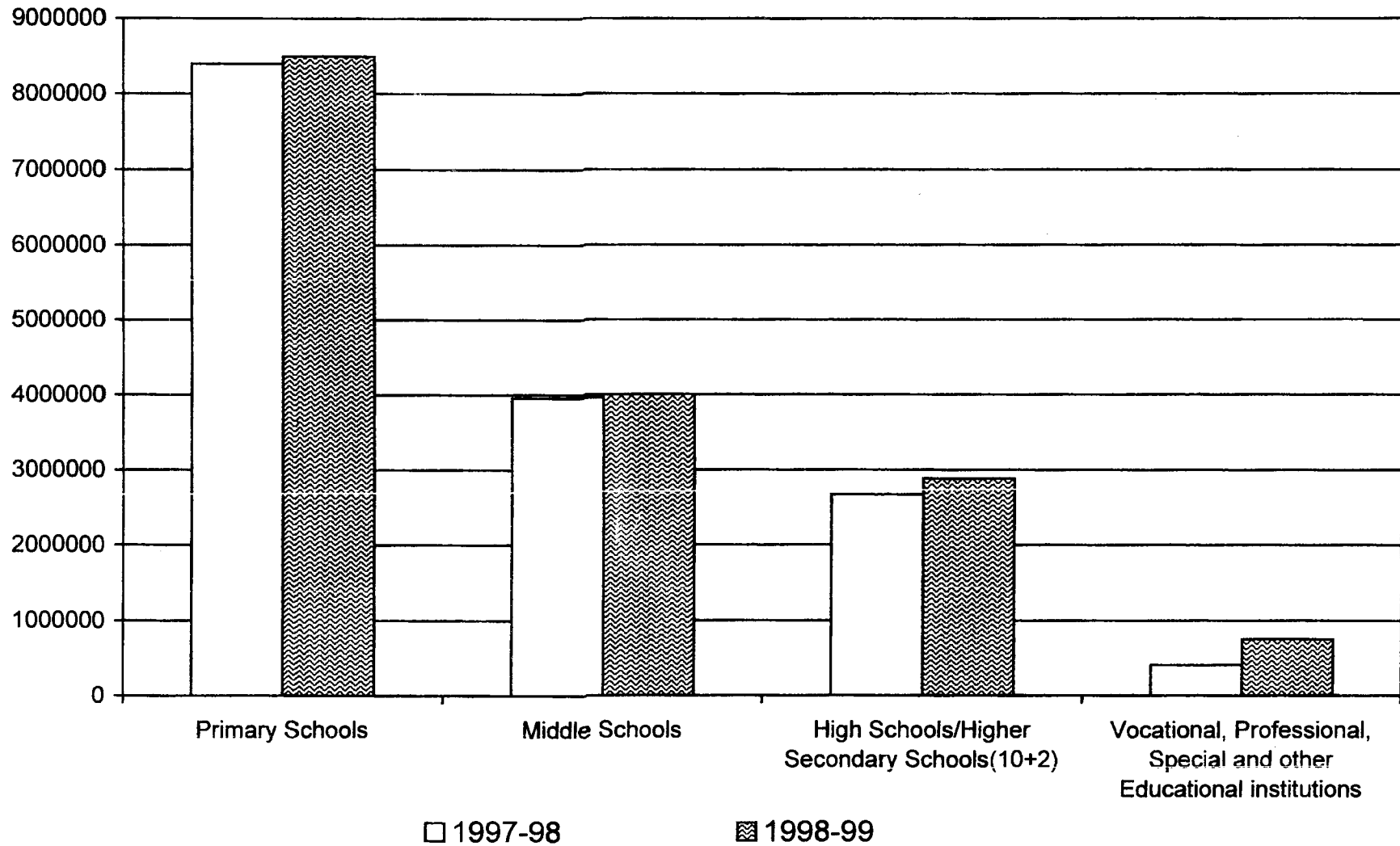
ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS				
Sl.No.	Type of Institution	Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes		
		1997-98	1998-99	% Increase
1	2	3	4	5
2	Primary Schools *	8397202	8498393	1.20
3	Middle Schools	3958454	4000734	1.07
4	High / Higher Secondary Schools	2669562	2881774	7.95
5	Vocational, Professional, Special and other educational institutions	405974	750372	84.83
	TOTAL	15431192	16131273	4.54

* Primary includes Pre-Primary

The enrolment of Scheduled Tribes in Primary Schools (including Pre-Primary) was 83.97 lakhs in 1997-98 and 84.98 lakhs in 1998-99 (1.2 %). The enrolment of Scheduled Tribes in Middle schools increased from 39.58 lakhs in 1997-98 to 40.00 lakhs in 1998-99 representing an increase of 1.07% during the year. The enrolment of Scheduled Tribes in Secondary and Higher Secondary Schools taken together increased from 26.70 lakhs in 1997-98 to 28.81 lakhs in 1998-99, showing an increase of 7.95% during the year.

The enrolment of Scheduled Tribes in Vocational, Professional, Special and other Educational institutions of school level increased from 4.05 lakhs in 1997-98 to 7.50 lakhs in 1998-99 (84.88%). This is due to an abnormal increase in Social/Adult Education Centres in Maharashtra. State-wise details are given in Table -17.

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBES STUDENTS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS



VIA

Enrolment by Stages of Education

The enrolment of Scheduled Tribe students by stages of education at All India level is shown in the following Table.

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS BY STAGES OF EDUCATION				
S.No.	Stages of Institution	Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes		
		1997-98	1998-99	% Increase
1	2	3	4	5
2	I-V	10452352	10677156	2.15
3	VI-VIII	2639191	2723986	3.21
4	IX-X	989794	1049111	5.99
5	XI-XII	250158	323499	29.32
	TOTAL	14331495	14773752	3.08

The enrolment of Scheduled Tribe students at the Primary stage i.e. (class I-V) in the country was increased from 104.52 lakhs in 1997-98, to 106.77 lakhs in 1998-99 (2.15%). The enrolment of Scheduled Tribes at the middle school stage i.e. (VI-VIII) was 26.39 lakhs in 1997-98, which increased to 27.23 lakhs in the year 1998-99 (3.21%). The enrolment of Scheduled Tribes in the Secondary and Higher Secondary stage (Classes IX-XII) was 12.40 lakhs in 1997-98, which increased to 13.72 lakhs (10.69%) in 1998-99. Class-wise & Stage wise enrolment of Scheduled Tribes students can be seen in Table -- 18 & 19 respectively.

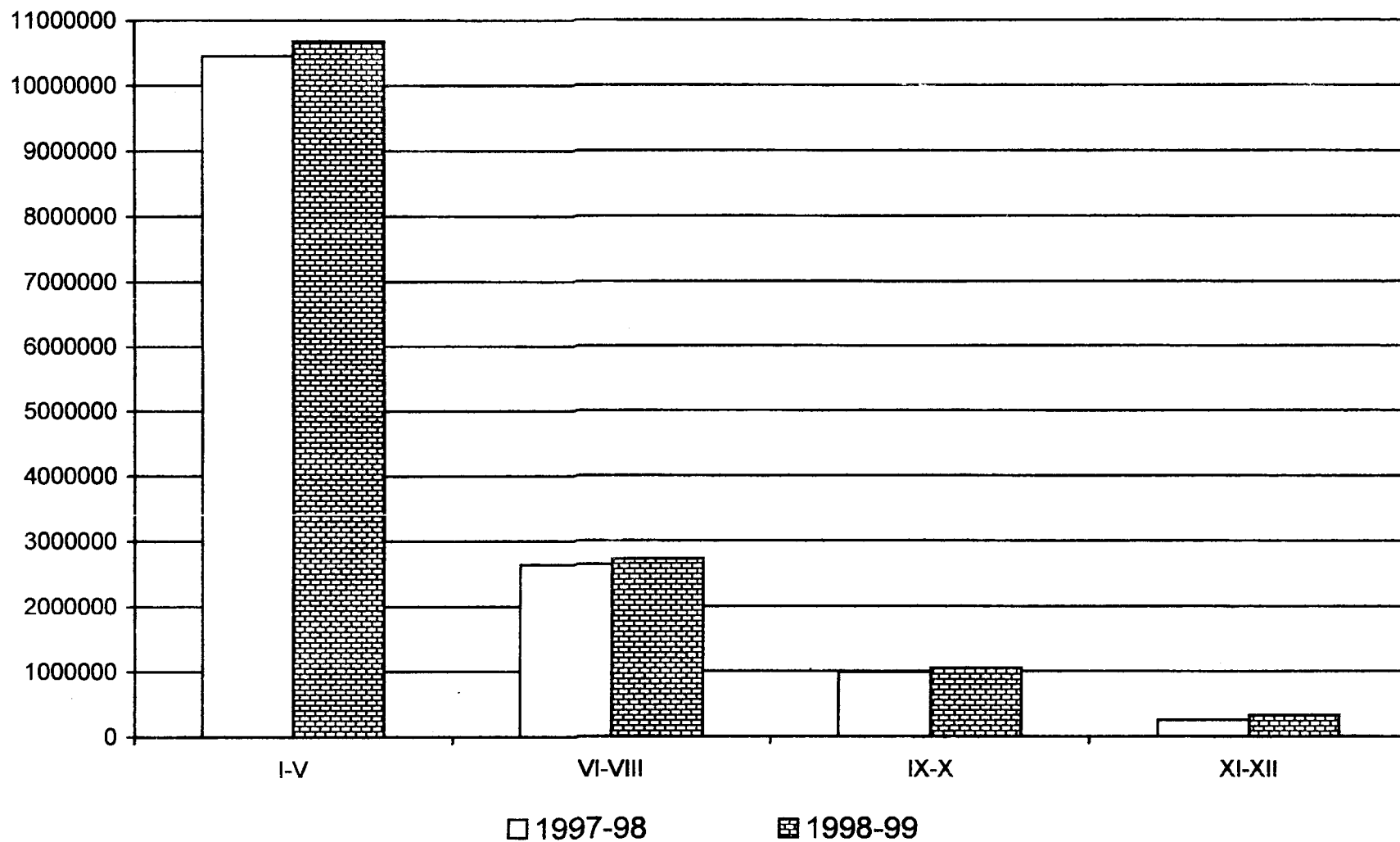
ENROLMENT BY STREAM IN HIGHER SECONDARY STAGE:

Stream wise enrolment of classes 11th and 12th i.e. Arts, Science, Commerce and vocational studies may be seen in table-20.

SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS:

The total number of Scheduled Tribe teachers from pre-primary to higher secondary schools has increased from 2.84 lakhs in 1997-98 to 2.97 lakhs in 1998-99 at all India level. The share of women ST teachers decreased from 29.34 % in 1997-98 to 28.43 % in 1998-99. The all India position of Scheduled Tribe teachers in different institutions can

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS BY STAGES OF EDUCATION



be seen in the following Table.

SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS BY TYPE INSTITUTION							
Sl. No.	Stages of Institution	Total Number of ST Teachers				Percentage of Women Teachers to Total Teachers	
		1997-98		1998-99		1997-98	1998-99
		Total	Women	Total	Women		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2	Primary Schools *	143725	39725	151901	42054	27.63	27.68
3	Middle Schools	81970	24899	84296	23290	30.38	27.63
4	High/Higher Secondary Schools	58196	18661	61286	19399	32.06	37.65
	TOTAL	283891	83285	297483	84743	29.34	28.48

* Primary includes Pre-Primary

TRAINED TEACHERS:

The total percentage of ST trained teachers at All India level is 67.01%. Stage – Wise % in Primary, Middle, High and Higher Secondary Schools is 64.15 %, 72.82 %, 63.44 % and 81.28 % respectively. The State-Wise position of teachers, trained teachers and percentage of women teachers belonging to Scheduled Tribe in different types of institutions is given in Table 21.

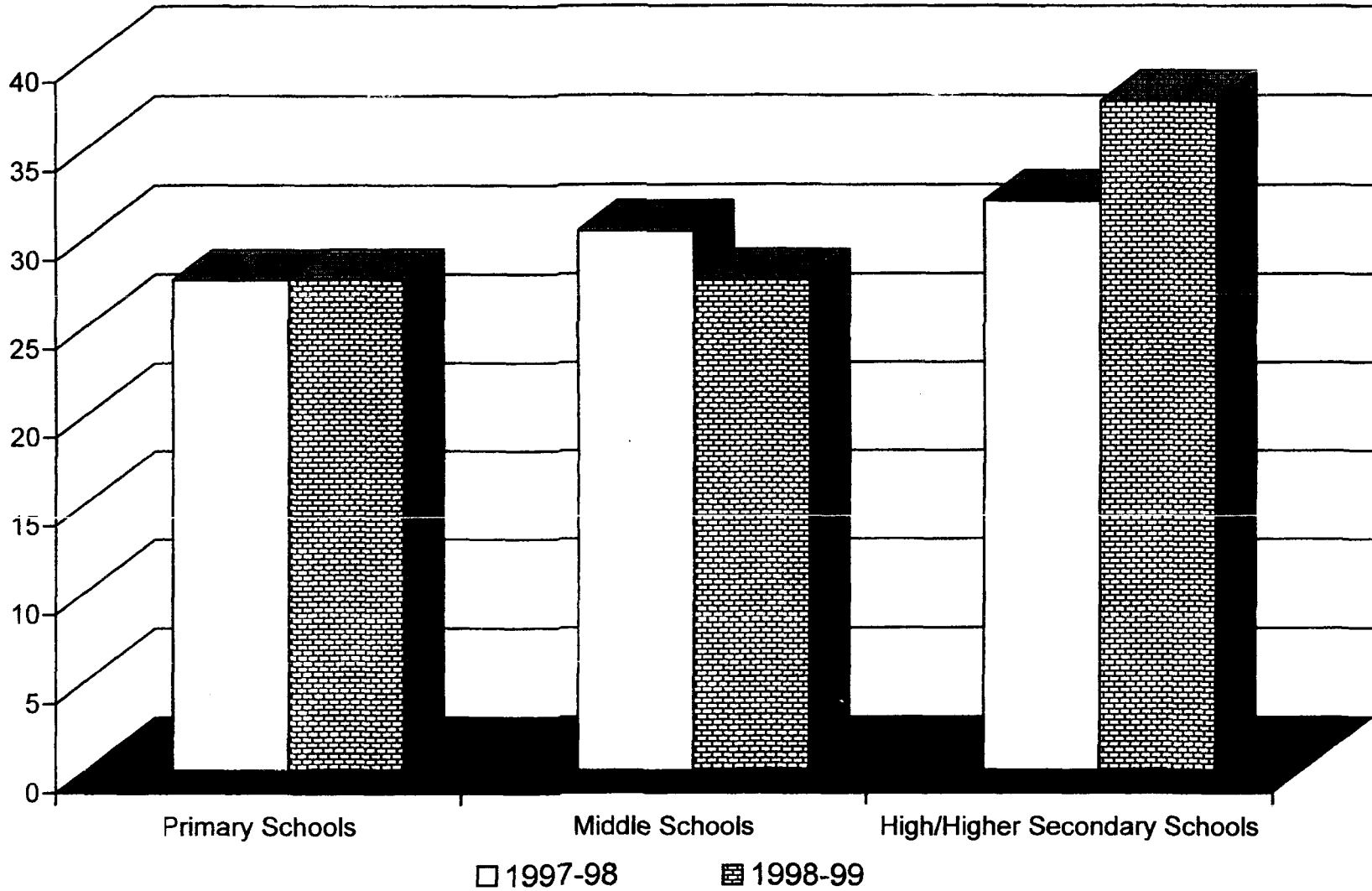
EDUCATIONAL INDICATORS

GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO

(a) Scheduled Castes:

Gross enrolment ratio is defined as the percentage of the enrolment in the primary (classes I-V), upper primary (classes VI-VIII) and Secondary (classes IX-XII) to the estimated child population in the age group 6-11, 11-14 & 14-18 respectively. Enrolment in these stages includes under-age & over-age children. Hence, the total percentage may be more than 100% in some cases. The Gross Enrolment Ratio of Scheduled Castes in the primary stage (I-V) worked out to 97% (108.% for boys and 85% for girls) in 1998-99 at national level. GER of Scheduled Castes in the Middle stage (VI-VIII) is worked out to be 65% (75 % for boys and 53% for girls) and for Secondary classes, it worked out to be 30% (36% for boys & 22% for girls) in 1998-99 at all India level. State wise details may be seen in Table 7,8,9 & 10.

PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED TRIBE WOMEN TEACHERS TO TOTAL SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS



viii A

(b) Scheduled Tribes:

The Gross Enrolment Ratio have been worked out on the basis of estimated population of Scheduled Tribes in the 6-11, 11-14 & 14-18 age group. It is 97 % (112% for boys and 81% for girls) for classes I-V at all India level in 1998-99. The Gross Enrolment Ratio of Scheduled Tribes in classes VI-VIII was 55% (68% for boys and 43% for girls) and for Secondary classes it worked out to be 24% (30% for boys and 17% for girls) at all India level in 1998-99. State wise details may be seen in Table 22,23,24 & 25.

GROSS DROP OUT RATES

(a) Scheduled Castes:

The gross drop out rate for Scheduled Caste students in Primary, Middle and Secondary stages has been decreased from 60.16%, 76.84% and 86.91% in 1980-81 to 41%, 62% and 73% in 1998-99 respectively, showing an improvement in education of Scheduled Castes in all stages of school level education. The details of drop out rates at various stages from 1980-81 to 1998-99 are given in Statement-VI.

Eleven states namely, Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Gujarat, J&K, Manipur, Meghalaya, Orissa, Rajasthan, Sikkim, Tripura, & Uttar Pradesh have shown drop out rates above the national average (41 %) in the primary stage. In the Elementary stage the states of Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Karnataka, Manipur, Orissa, Sikkim, Tripura and West Bengal reported drop out rate among Scheduled Castes students above the national average (62 %). In the Secondary stage, the states of Andhra Pradesh, Goa, Gujarat, Haryana, Karnataka, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Rajasthan, Sikkim, Tripura and West Bengal reported drop out rate of Scheduled Castes Students above the national average (73%). State-wise drop out rates in Primary (I-V), Elementary (I-VIII) and Secondary (I-X) for the year 1998-99 are given in Table 11.

(b) Scheduled Tribes:

The gross drop out rate for Scheduled Tribe students in Primary, Middle and Secondary stages has been decreased from 75.66%, 86.71% and 91.18% in 1980-81 to 56 %, 72 % and 81 % in 1998-99 respectively, showing an improvement in education of Scheduled Tribes in all stages of school level education. The details of drop out rates at various stages from 1980-81 to 1998-99 are given in Statement-VI.

Ten states namely, Andhra Pradesh, Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Gujarat, Manipur, Meghalaya, Orissa, Rajasthan, and Tripura have shown drop out rates above the national average (56 %) in the primary stage. In the Elementary stage the states of Andhra

Pradesh, Bihar, Goa, Gujarat, Meghalaya , Orissa, and Tripura reported drop out rate of Scheduled Tribes above the national average (72%). In the Secondary stage, 13 states namely Andhra Pradesh, Arunachal Pradesh, Goa, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Manipur , Meghalaya, Orissa.,Rajasthan, Tripura, West Bengal and D & N Haveli reported drop out rate of Scheduled Tribes above the national average (81%). State-wise drop out rates in Primary (I-V), Elementary (I-VIII) and Secondary (I-X) for the year 1998-99 are given in Table 26.

Transition Rate

(a) Scheduled Castes:

The transition rate of Scheduled Caste students from Primary to Upper Primary stage during 1998-99 was 77% at national level, which is 9 percentage point less than the Transition rate of all category of students. 86 % State-Wise transition rate can be seen from table-12.It shows that 15 States /UTs have transition rate more than the national average. The transition rate of Scheduled Caste students from Upper Primary to Secondary stage during 1998-99 was 73% at national level which is 6 percentage point less than the Transition rate of all category of students 79%.State-Wise transition rate can be seen from table-13.It shows that 18 States /UTs have transition rate more than the national average.

(b) Scheduled Tribes:

The transition rate of Scheduled Tribe students from Primary to Upper Primary stage during 1998-99 was 77% at national level which is 9 percentage point less than the Transition rate of all category of students 86%. It can be seen from table-27 that 16 States /UTs have transition rate more than the national average. The transition rate of Scheduled Tribe students from Upper Primary to Secondary stage during 1998-99 was 76% at national level, which is 3 percentage point less than the Transition rate of all categories of students 79. It can be seen from table-28 that 17 States /UTs have transition rate more than the national average.

Number of girls per hundred boys

(a) Scheduled Castes:

At the all India level there are 74, 64, 56 and 48 girls in Primary, Middle, Secondary and Higher Secondary classes respectively per hundred boys during 1998-99. In Primary classes the highest number of SC girls were reported in Manipur (101) followed by

Himachal Pradesh (96) and Pondicherry (96) per hundred boys. In Middle classes the highest number of SC girls per hundred boys were reported in Delhi (116) followed by Daman & Diu (112) and Chandigarh (101). In Secondary classes the highest number of SC girls per hundred boys was reported in Chandigarh (139) followed by Delhi (129), and Kerala (110). In Higher Secondary classes the highest number of SC girls per hundred boys was reported in Kerala (133) followed by Delhi (116) and Pondicherry (95). The details may be seen in table-14.

(b) Scheduled Tribes:

At the all India level there are 72, 60, 53 and 46 girls in Primary, Middle, Secondary and Higher Secondary classes respectively per hundred boys during 1998-99. In Primary classes the highest number of ST girls per hundred boys was reported in Meghalaya (100) followed by Himachal Pradesh (97) and Delhi (91). In Middle classes the highest number of ST girls per hundred boys was reported in Delhi (133) followed by Chandigarh (100), and Meghalaya (97). In Secondary classes the highest number of ST girls per hundred boys was reported in A & N Island (117), followed by Kerala (110) and Mizoram (100). In Higher Secondary classes the highest number of ST girls per hundred boys was reported in Delhi (134) followed by Kerala (100) and Meghalaya (92) per hundred boys. The details may be seen in table-29.

STATEMENTS

STATEMENT - I

**ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL
EDUCATION DURING 1980-81 TO 1998-99**

(figures in thousands)

S. No.	Year	Primary (I-V)			Middle (VI-VIII)			High/Hr. Secondary (IX-XII)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	1980-81	7213	3768	10981	1621	602	2223	906	246	1152
2	1981-82	7413	3930	11343	1777	677	2454	973	273	1246
3	1982-83	7807	4244	12051	1906	741	2647	1091	330	1421
4	1983-84	8001	4472	12473	2297	999	3296	1395	382	1777
5	1984-85	8040	4651	12691	2543	1123	3666	1524	429	1953
6	1985-86	8727	5194	13921	2537	1082	3619	1378	432	1810
7	1986-87	7871	4655	12526	2315	1099	3414	1090	376	1466
8	1987-88	9083	5593	14676	2543	1193	3736	1521	507	2028
9	1988-89	9431	5771	15202	2584	1257	3841	1546	557	2103
10	1989-90	9523	5877	15400	2623	1298	3921	1701	630	2331
11	1990-91	9737	6057	15794	2747	1413	4160	1703	635	2338
12	1991-92	9709	6328	16037	3137	1556	4693	1878	703	2581
13	1992-93	10317	7034	17351	3478	1933	5411	1822	709	2531
14	1993-94	10412	7169	17581	3566	2014	5580	1981	827	2808
15	1994-95	10889	7543	18432	3330	1883	5213	1788	803	2591
16	1995-96	11284	7892	19176	3453	1992	5445	1854	887	2741
17	1996-97	11754	8368	20122	3621	2176	5797	1952	975	2927
18	1997-98	12104	8759	20863	3825	2299	6124	2042	1050	3092
19	1998-99	12453	9185	21638	3918	2505	6423	2255	1221	3476

STATEMENT - II										
ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION DURING 1980-81 TO 1998-99										
(figures in thousands)										
S. No.	Year	Primary (I-V)			Middle (VI-VIII)			High/Hr. Secondary (IX-XII)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	1980-81	3133	1527	4660	537	205	742	246	83	329
2	1981-82	3293	1628	4921	603	232	835	265	93	358
3	1982-83	3540	1791	5331	663	263	926	302	110	412
4	1983-84	3765	1964	5729	758	299	1057	318	109	427
5	1984-85	3849	210	4059	866	350	1216	386	135	521
6	1985-86	4174	2406	6580	893	390	1283	420	165	585
7	1986-87	4150	2407	6557	988	446	1434	413	144	557
8	1987-88	4606	2623	7229	1008	447	1455	446	165	611
9	1988-89	4837	2759	7596	1037	466	1503	501	215	716
10	1989-90	4948	2850	7798	1075	494	1569	553	244	797
11	1990-91	4958	2911	7869	1131	576	1707	567	238	805
12	1991-92	4951	3082	8033	1214	580	1794	590	253	843
13	1992-93	5032	3333	8365	1336	693	2029	610	272	882
14	1993-94	5154	3441	8595	1424	770	2194	682	315	997
15	1994-95	5454	3605	9059	1377	871	2248	779	350	1129
16	1995-96	5589	3826	9415	1448	837	2285	763	359	1122
17	1996-97	5896	4057	9953	1508	894	2402	790	385	1175
18	1997-98	6141	4311	10452	1643	996	2639	823	417	1240
19	1998-99	6225	4452	10677	1698	1026	2724	909	464	1373

STATEMENT - III										
GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO OF GENERAL, SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES FOR CLASS I-V (AGE GROUP 6-11 YEARS)										
S. No.	Year	GENERAL			SCHEDULED CASTES			SCHEDULED TRIBES		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	1980-81	95.8	64.1	80.5	105.4	57.8	82.2	94.2	45.9	70.7
2	1981-82	98.9	66.2	83.0	109.2	61.4	86.0	95.8	50.2	73.7
3	1982-83	103.0	69.6	86.8	114.5	66.0	91.0	102.5	54.9	79.4
4	1983-84	106.9	72.6	90.2	115.9	66.8	93.4	104.4	58.0	81.9
5	1984-85	110.3	76.0	93.6	115.3	72.0	94.5	103.5	60.3	82.6
6	1985-86	111.1	79.2	95.6	116.3	73.2	95.5	113.2	68.8	91.6
7	1986-87	110.0	79.8	95.3	103.8	64.8	84.8	111.0	68.0	90.1
8	1987-88	114.0	83.2	99.0	120.9	80.4	101.2	117.3	75.1	96.7
9	1988-89	109.2	80.3	95.1	109.6	76.2	93.5	98.2	62.9	81.0
10	1989-90	109.7	81.3	96.0	123.5	83.8	104.2	120.2	80.5	100.9
11	1990-91	113.9	85.5	100.1	125.5	86.2	106.4	125.4	81.4	104.0
12	1991-92	112.8	86.9	100.2	121.4	83.5	102.9	125.6	82.6	104.7
13	1992-93	95.0	73.5	84.6	128.0	92.1	110.5	126.7	88.6	108.2
14	1993-94	89.6	73.1	81.7	123.3	91.2	107.8	123.9	88.8	107.0
15	1994-95	96.6	78.2	87.7	106.0	79.5	93.4	112.3	76.2	93.6
16	1995-96	97.1	79.4	88.6	109.9	83.2	97.1	115.0	80.2	96.9
17	1996-97	97.0	80.1	88.8	100.2	77.4	89.2	108.1	74.3	91.2
18	1997-98	99.3	82.2	91.1	103.1	80.1	92.0	105.9	77.4	91.4
19	1998-99	100.9	84.1	92.8	107.7	85.1	96.8	112.0	81.0	97.0

STATEMENT - IV										
GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO OF GENERAL, SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES FOR CLASS VI-VIII (AGE GROUP 11-14 YEARS)										
Sl. No.	Year	GENERAL			SCHEDULED CASTES			SCHEDULED TRIBES		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	1980-81	54.3	28.6	41.9	41.4	16.2	29.1	28.2	10.8	19.5
2	1981-82	56.0	29.7	43.3	45.9	18.5	32.6	30.8	12.6	21.9
3	1982-83	58.3	31.8	45.5	48.7	20.1	34.3	33.4	14.1	24.1
4	1983-84	60.6	33.2	47.3	56.1	36.3	42.1	36.6	15.3	26.0
5	1984-85	61.3	34.0	48.1	62.9	29.9	47.0	39.4	16.7	28.3
6	1985-86	61.8	35.3	49.0	57.8	26.2	42.5	41.3	19.2	30.6
7	1986-87	61.0	34.7	48.2	52.7	26.6	40.4	45.6	21.9	34.1
8	1987-88	63.1	36.6	50.2	64.5	31.5	48.5	47.8	22.2	35.4
9	1988-89	61.4	35.8	48.9	61.2	31.2	46.6	41.1	19.2	30.4
10	1989-90	72.0	42.1	57.4	68.2	35.5	52.3	51.7	26.0	39.2
11	1990-91	76.6	47.0	62.1	68.7	35.8	52.7	53.9	26.7	40.7
12	1991-92	75.1	49.6	62.8	68.9	36.0	52.9	54.1	27.3	41.0
13	1992-93	72.5	48.9	61.4	75.1	44.0	59.9	58.5	32.0	45.6
14	1993-94	67.1	49.2	58.6	74.2	45.0	60.1	60.2	34.9	48.0
15	1994-95	68.9	50.0	60.0	68.9	42.0	56.0	54.5	36.4	45.7
16	1995-96	67.8	49.8	59.3	71.4	44.5	58.5	57.3	35.0	46.5
17	1996-97	65.8	49.2	58.0	73.5	49.9	62.5	63.5	40.2	52.3
18	1997-98	66.3	49.7	58.5	75.6	50.8	63.9	67.7	43.4	54.9
19	1998-99	65.1	49.5	57.7	75.1	53.2	64.7	67.7	43.4	54.9

STATEMENT - V

**GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO OF GENERAL, SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES
FOR CLASS I-VIII (AGE GROUP 6-14 YEARS)**

Sl. No.	Year	GENERAL.			SCHEDULED CASTES			SCHEDULED TRIBES		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	1986-87	91.2	62.4	77.2	85.1	50.8	68.4	87.1	51.1	69.6
2	1987-88	94.2	65.0	79.9	96.3	59.4	78.3	94.4	54.5	75.0
3	1988-89	90.6	62.9	77.1	98.7	60.9	80.3	97.9	56.8	77.9
4	1989-90	96.2	67.3	82.1	99.0	61.7	80.8	99.6	58.3	79.5
5	1990-91	100.0	70.8	86.0	100.6	63.5	82.5	99.6	60.2	80.4
6	1991-92	101.2	73.2	87.7	102.3	66.3	84.8	99.7	62.5	81.6
7	1992-93	87.7	65.7	77.2	108.7	74.6	92.1	101.8	68.0	85.4
8	1993-94	80.2	63.7	72.3	105.5	74.4	90.5	100.8	69.3	85.6
9	1994-95	87.2	68.8	78.4	105.9	75.3	91.1	103.2	72.6	88.5
10	1995-96	86.9	69.4	78.5	109.0	78.5	94.3	105.7	75.1	90.9
11	1996-97	85.9	69.4	78	87.9	65.2	77.1	87.6	61.3	74.8
12	1997-98	87.4	70.7	79.4	87.0	64.9	76.2	85.1	62.4	73.9
13	1998-99	87.6	70.6	79.4	97.6	75.4	86.9	98.0	69.0	83.7

STATEMENT - VI

**DROP-OUT RATES OF SCHEDULED CASTES, SCHEDULED TRIBES AND ALL COMMUNITIES
(In percentages)**

S. No.	Year	Drop-out Rates of All Communities			Drop-out Rates of Scheduled Castes			Drop-out Rates of Scheduled Tribes		
		I-V	I-VIII	I-X	I-V	I-VIII	I-X	I-V	I-VIII	I-X
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	1980-81	58.7	72.7	82.5	60.2	76.8	86.9	75.7	86.7	91.2
2	1981-82	53.5	72.1	82.3	59.2	74.8	85.8	74.0	85.0	91.7
3	1982-83	52.1	69.6	81.4	60.3	72.4	84.3	72.4	83.4	90.4
4	1983-84	50.3	69.8	79.7	57.8	72.4	82.9	70.6	83.7	89.6
5	1984-85	47.9	65.4	78.1	55.4	72.2	81.4	69.4	82.9	88.4
6	1985-86	47.6	64.4	77.6	52.5	72.5	81.4	65.6	81.9	88.8
7	1986-87	48.6	64.9	76.4	50.8	69.2	79.9	66.1	80.2	87.3
8	1987-88	47.0	62.3	75.3	51.4	68.2	82.0	65.2	80.0	87.6
9	1988-89	47.9	65.4	75.4	49.6	67.8	79.9	64.5	78.1	86.7
10	1989-90	48.1	64.1	73.7	49.0	67.6	79.4	63.8	79.4	86.3
11	1990-91	42.6	60.9	71.3	49.4	67.8	77.7	62.5	78.6	85.0
12	1994-95 *	41.4	58.9	72.1	47.0	68.7	*	58.6	76.7	*
13	1995-96 *	42.1	58.8	69.6	45.7	67.0	*	56.6	66.0	*
14	1996-97	40.2	56.5	70.0	42.7	64.5	77.6	56.5	75.2	84.2
15	1997-98	39.2	56.1	69.3	44.6	63.3	72.2	55.1	73.0	75.8
16	1998-99	41.49	56.31	66.7	41.4	62.2	74.9	55.7	72.4	82.0

* Data not available

STATEMENT-VII

ALL INDIA LITERACY RATES OF GENERAL & SCHEDULED CASTES- 2001

S. No.	STATES/UTs	ALL INDIA (GENERAL)			SCHEDULED CASTES		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	70.32	50.43	60.47	63.51	43.35	53.52
2	Arunachal Pradesh	63.83	43.53	54.34	76.31	54.99	67.64
3	Assam	71.23	54.61	63.25	75.74	57.14	66.78
4	Bihar	59.68	33.12	47.00	40.23	15.58	28.47
5	Chhatisgarh	77.38	51.85	64.66	78.70	49.22	63.96
6	Goa	88.42	75.37	82.01	81.56	62.05	71.92
7	Gujarat	79.63	57.80	69.14	82.56	57.58	70.50
8	Haryana	78.49	55.73	67.91	66.93	42.26	55.45
9	Himachal Pradesh	85.35	67.42	76.48	80.01	60.35	70.31
10	Jammu & Kashmir	66.60	43.00	55.52	69.57	47.46	59.03
11	Jharkhand	67.30	38.87	53.56	51.59	22.55	37.56
12	Karnataka	76.10	56.87	66.64	63.75	41.72	52.87
13	Kerala	94.24	87.72	90.86	88.07	77.56	82.66
14	Madhya Pradesh	76.06	50.29	63.74	72.33	43.28	58.57
15	Maharashtra	85.97	67.03	76.88	83.29	59.98	71.90
16	Manipur	80.33	60.53	70.53	81.78	62.97	72.32
17	Meghalaya	65.43	59.61	62.56	65.86	45.21	56.27
18	Mizoram	90.72	86.75	88.80	88.44	92.16	89.20
19	Nagaland	71.13	61.46	66.59	-	-	-
20	Orissa	75.35	50.51	63.08	70.47	40.33	55.53
21	Punjab	75.23	63.36	69.65	63.38	48.25	56.22
22	Rajasthan	75.70	43.85	60.41	68.99	33.87	52.24
23	Sikkim	76.04	60.40	68.81	70.15	55.71	63.04
24	Tamilnadu	82.42	64.43	73.45	73.41	53.01	63.19
25	Tripura	81.02	64.91	73.19	81.85	67.24	74.68
26	Uttar Pradesh	68.82	42.22	56.27	60.34	30.50	46.27
27	Uttarachal	83.23	59.63	71.62	77.26	48.74	63.40
28	West Bengal	77.02	59.61	68.64	70.54	46.90	59.04
29	A & N Islands	86.33	75.24	81.30	-	-	-
30	Chandigarh	86.14	76.47	81.94	76.20	57.22	67.66
31	D& Nagar Haveli	71.13	40.23	57.63	88.37	67.05	78.25
32	Daman & Diu	86.73	65.61	78.18	94.03	75.82	85.13
33	Delhi	87.33	74.71	81.67	80.77	59.07	70.85
34	Lakshadweep	92.53	80.47	86.66	-	-	-
35	Pondicherry	88.62	73.90	81.24	78.41	60.05	69.12
	INDIA	75.26	53.67	64.84	66.64	41.90	54.69

Source---Census of India-2001

STATEMENT-VIII

ALL INDIA LITERACY RATES OF GENERAL & SCHEDULED TRIBES- 2001

S. No.	STATES/UTs	ALL INDIA (GENERAL)			SCHEDULED TRIBES		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	70.32	50.43	60.47	47.66	26.11	37.04
2	Arunachal Pradesh	63.83	43.53	54.34	58.77	40.56	49.62
3	Assam	71.23	54.61	63.25	72.34	52.44	62.52
4	Bihar	59.63	33.12	47.00	39.76	15.54	28.17
5	Chhatisgarh	77.33	51.85	64.66	65.04	39.35	52.09
6	Goa	88.42	75.37	82.01	63.49	47.32	55.88
7	Gujarat	79.63	57.80	69.14	59.18	36.02	47.74
8	Haryana	78.49	55.73	67.91	-	-	-
9	Himachal Pradesh	85.35	67.42	76.48	77.71	53.32	65.50
10	Jammu & Kashmir	66.60	43.00	55.52	48.16	25.51	37.46
11	Jharkhand	67.30	38.87	53.56	53.98	27.21	40.67
12	Karnataka	76.10	56.87	66.64	59.66	36.57	48.27
13	Kerala	94.24	87.72	90.86	70.78	58.11	64.35
14	Madhya Pradesh	76.06	50.29	63.74	53.55	28.44	41.16
15	Maharashtra	85.97	67.03	76.88	67.02	43.08	55.21
16	Manipur	80.33	60.53	70.53	73.16	58.42	65.85
17	Meghalaya	65.43	59.61	62.56	63.49	59.20	61.34
18	Mizoram	90.72	86.75	88.80	91.71	86.95	89.34
19	Nagaland	71.16	61.46	66.59	70.26	61.35	65.95
20	Orissa	75.35	50.51	63.08	51.48	23.37	37.37
21	Punjab	75.23	63.36	69.65	-	-	-
22	Rajasthan	75.70	43.85	60.41	62.10	26.16	44.66
23	Sikkim	76.04	60.40	68.81	73.81	60.16	67.14
24	Tamilnadu	82.42	64.43	73.45	50.15	32.78	41.53
25	Tripura	81.02	64.91	73.19	67.97	44.60	56.48
26	Uttar Pradesh	68.82	42.22	56.27	48.45	20.70	35.13
27	Uttarachal	83.23	59.63	71.62	76.39	49.37	63.23
28	West Bengal	77.02	59.61	68.64	57.38	29.15	43.40
29	A & N Islands	86.33	75.24	81.30	73.61	59.58	66.79
30	Chandigarh	86.14	76.47	81.94	-	-	-
31	D& Nagar Haveli	71.13	40.23	57.63	55.97	26.99	41.24
32	Daman & Diu	86.76	65.61	78.18	74.23	51.93	63.42
33	Delhi	87.33	74.71	81.67	-	-	-
34	Lakshadweep	92.53	80.47	86.66	92.16	80.18	86.14
35	Pondicherry	88.62	73.90	81.24	0.00	0.00	0.00
	INDIA	75.26	53.67	64.84	59.17	34.76	47.10

Source---Census of India-2001

PART-1

STATISTICAL TABLES

(Scheduled Castes)

TABLE 1: TOTAL POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SC) & PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION TO TOTAL POPULATION (2001)

Sl. No.	STATES/UTS	SC Population			%age to total Population		
		Persons	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	12339496	6228011	6111485	16.19	16.17	16.22
2	Arunachal Pradesh	6188	3590	2598	0.56	0.62	0.50
3	Assam	1825949	943674	882275	6.85	6.85	6.85
4	Bihar	13048608	6784676	6263932	15.72	15.69	15.76
5	Chhatisgarh	2418722	1213194	1205528	11.61	11.58	11.64
6	Goa	23791	12047	11744	1.77	1.75	1.78
7	Gujarat	3592715	1866283	1726432	7.09	7.07	7.11
8	Haryana	4091110	2188585	1902525	19.35	19.26	19.45
9	Himachal Pradesh	1502170	763333	738837	24.72	24.72	24.71
10	Jammu & Kashmir	770155	403256	366899	7.59	7.52	7.67
11	Jharkhand	3189320	1640583	1548737	11.84	11.82	11.86
12	Karnataka	8563930	4339745	4224185	16.20	16.13	16.28
13	Kerala	3123941	1525114	1598827	9.81	9.86	9.77
14	Madhya Pradesh	9155177	4804881	4350296	15.17	15.28	15.05
15	Maharashtra	9881656	5063062	4818594	10.20	10.05	10.37
16	Manipur	60037	29934	30103	2.51	2.48	2.55
17	Meghalaya	11139	5920	5219	0.48	0.50	0.46
18	Mizoram	272	212	60	0.03	0.05	0.01
19	Nagaland	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	Orissa	6082063	3073278	3008785	16.53	16.47	16.58
21	Punjab	7028723	3714350	3314373	28.85	28.60	29.14
22	Rajasthan	9694462	5067679	4626783	17.16	17.23	17.08
23	Sikkim	27165	13807	13358	5.02	4.79	5.29
24	Tamilnadu	11857504	5932925	5924579	19.00	18.89	19.11
25	Tripura	555724	283186	272538	17.37	17.24	17.50
26	Uttar Pradesh	35148377	18502838	16645539	21.15	21.13	21.17
27	Uttarachal	1517186	780772	736414	17.87	18.05	17.69
28	West Bengal	18452555	9469659	8982896	23.02	22.84	23.21
29	A & N Islands	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
30	Chandigarh	157597	86187	71410	17.50	17.00	18.14
31	D& Nagar Havell	4104	2159	1945	1.86	1.77	1.97
32	Daman & Diu	4838	2498	2340	3.06	2.70	3.56
33	Delhi	2343255	1265182	1078073	16.92	16.63	17.27
34	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
35	Pondicherry	157771	78140	79631	16.19	16.05	16.34
	INDIA	166635700	86088760	80546940	16.20	16.17	16.22

Source: RGI:-Census-2001

**TABLE 2: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE
STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(A) SCHOOL FOR GENERAL EDUCATION					
		Higher Secondary/ 10+2 Schools			High /Post Basic Schools		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	4995	3415	8410	360259	245387	605646
2	Arunachal Pradesh	55	38	93	63	52	115
3	Assam	26512	18339	44851	80258	65322	145580
4	Bihar	54350	14455	68805	108363	49213	157576
5	Goa	213	71	284	1289	956	2245
6	Gujarat	67510	45452	112962	46570	26224	72794
7	Haryana	62501	36407	98908	71748	45903	117651
8	Himachal Pradesh	36549	28282	64831	33235	28342	61577
9	Jammu & Kashmir	3640	3114	6754	8160	7108	15268
10	Karnataka	72036	39085	111121	116223	79388	195611
11	Kerala	5713	6228	11941	139862	139138	279000
12	Madhya Pradesh	140352	56069	196421	77026	35686	112712
13	Maharashtra	264699	180804	445503	361568	293608	655176
14	Manipur	774	456	1230	1602	1227	2829
15	Meghalaya	117	110	227	958	962	1920
16	Mizoram	8	1	9	15	10	25
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	42917	21562	64479	74328	31387	105715
19	Punjab	119014	90303	209317	121001	101583	222584
20	Rajasthan	108497	30383	138880	129987	44526	174513
21	Sikkim	103	81	184	221	177	398
22	Tamil Nadu	70958	34219	105177	124246	81038	205284
23	Tripura	23532	18627	42159	21904	20153	42057
24	Uttar Pradesh	495196	157679	652875	148864	48046	196910
25	West Bengal	262536	130453	392989	460347	320365	780712
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	3650	3495	7145	5085	5225	10310
28	D&N Havell	126	108	234	13	2	15
29	Daman & Diu	46	33	79	123	77	200
30	Delhi	31226	36216	67442	47729	61446	109175
31	Lakshadweep	4	1	5	13	8	21
32	Pondicherry	5467	4553	10020	6520	6785	13305
	INDIA	1903296	960039	2863335	2547580	1739344	4286924

**TABLE 2: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE
STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(A) SCHOOL FOR GENERAL EDUCATION					
		Middle/Senior Basic Schools			Primary/Junior Basic Schools		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14
1	Andhra Pradesh	221995	180536	402531	756473	694049	1450522
2	Arunachal Pradesh	40	32	72	47	39	86
3	Assam	103293	80896	184189	218978	176483	395461
4	Bihar	456926	257021	713947	741727	430214	1171941
5	Goa	338	298	636	1147	1092	2239
6	Gujarat	311370	258318	569688	61360	56210	117570
7	Haryana	21174	15990	37164	295020	271847	566867
8	Himachal Pradesh	14024	11356	25380	113814	109296	223110
9	Jammu & Kashmir	20392	18594	38986	42136	33090	75226
10	Karnataka	658999	564430	1223429	215049	189165	404214
11	Kerala	78719	71082	149801	73210	69312	142522
12	Madhya Pradesh	366046	193115	559161	941952	707965	1649917
13	Maharashtra	579669	527553	1107222	420447	391552	811999
14	Manipur	1286	1258	2544	2285	2286	4571
15	Meghalaya	1117	845	1962	3545	3000	6545
16	Mizoram	40	32	72	18	12	30
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	127509	77526	205035	465000	295000	760000
19	Punjab	44751	38050	82801	454166	420248	874414
20	Rajasthan	413322	217657	630979	469867	299417	769284
21	Sikkim	578	505	1083	3012	2496	5508
22	Tamil Nadu	332775	269147	601922	862620	699974	1562594
23	Trlpura	12498	11417	23915	17744	16363	34107
24	Uttar Pradesh	484577	181130	665707	2392558	1271412	3663970
25	West Bengal	111185	90905	202090	1084110	831468	1915578
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	1499	1385	2884	2627	2091	4718
28	D&N Havell	317	278	595	17	19	36
29	Daman & Diu	173	194	367	342	300	642
30	Delhi	49466	57475	106941	142647	122808	265455
31	Lakshadweep	7	6	13	10	4	14
32	Pondicherry	4267	4208	8475	5333	5274	10607
	INDIA	4418352	3131239	7549591	9787261	7102486	16889747

**TABLE 2: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE
STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(A) SCHOOL FOR GENERAL EDUCATION					
		Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic Schools			TOTAL (A) (Hr Sec Schools to pre-primary schools)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	15	16	17	18	19	20
1	Andhra Pradesh	75	83	158	1343797	1123470	2467267
2	Arunachal Pradesh	12	11	23	217	172	389
3	Assam	880	636	1516	429921	341676	771597
4	Bihar	0	0	0	1361366	750903	2112269
5	Goa	0	0	0	2987	2417	5404
6	Gujarat	9971	7745	17716	496781	393949	890730
7	Haryana	350	238	588	450793	370385	821178
8	Himachal Pradesh	83	67	150	197705	177343	375048
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	74328	61906	136234
10	Karnataka	14907	14035	28942	1077214	886103	1963317
11	Kerala	878	1024	1902	298382	286784	585166
12	Madhya Pradesh	9896	8534	18430	1535272	1001369	2536641
13	Maharashtra	121271	108826	230097	1747654	1502343	3249997
14	Manipur	0	0	0	5947	5227	11174
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	5737	4917	10654
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	81	55	136
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	0	0	0	709754	425475	1135229
19	Punjab	52	28	80	738984	650212	1389196
20	Rajasthan	106	96	202	1121779	592079	1713858
21	Sikkim	961	897	1858	4875	4156	9031
22	Tamil Nadu	99	79	178	1390698	1084457	2475155
23	Tripura	13597	12683	26280	89275	79243	168518
24	Uttar Pradesh	816	447	1263	3522011	1658714	5180725
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	1918178	1373191	3291369
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	12861	12196	25057
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	473	407	880
29	Daman & Diu	38	25	63	722	629	1351
30	Delhi	13040	7855	20895	284108	285800	569908
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	34	19	53
32	Pondicherry	1086	760	1846	22673	21580	44253
	INDIA	188118	164069	352187	18844607	13097177	31941784

**TABLE 2: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(B) Institutions imparting instructions In Diploma/Certificate courses of School level					
		(a) Agriculture/ Forestry			(b) Medicine(Nursing and Mid-wifery)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	21	22	23	24	25	26
1	Andhra Pradesh			0			0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	0	0	0	0	11	11
4	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Goa			0			0
6	Gujarat	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Haryana	88	22	110	0	31	31
8	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	35	0	35
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Kerala	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Maharashtra	0	0	0	0	18	18
14	Manipur	620	83	703	0	0	0
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	0	0	0	0	140	140
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	140	140
20	Rajasthan	0	0	0	0	140	140
21	Sikkim	59	70	129	0	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	D&N Havell	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	767	175	942	35	480	515

Note-Zero entry shows data not received from State/UT

**TABLE 2: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE
STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(B) Institutions imparting instructions in Diploma/Certificate courses of School level					
		(C) Teacher Training			(d) Industrial Arts and Crafts		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	27	28	29	30	31	32
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	0	0	0	126	108	234
4	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	26	102	128	2591	120	2711
7	Haryana	197	132	329	2026	369	2395
8	Himachal Pradesh	220	84	304	521	304	825
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	990	834	1824	0	0	0
11	Kerala	0	0	0	2924	1974	4898
12	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0	173	73	246
13	Maharashtra	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	Manipur	0	0	0	11	17	28
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	3	0	3
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	330	350	680	395	30	425
19	Punjab	63	337	400	3101	944	4045
20	Rajasthan	0	0	0	1933	70	2003
21	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	449	0	449
25	West Bengal	594	109	703	0	0	0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	114	81	195
28	D&N Havell	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	15	2	17
30	Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	51	51
	INDIA	2420	1948	4368	14382	4143	18525

Note-Zero entry shows data not received from State/UT

**TABLE 2: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE
STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(B) Institutions imparting instructions in Diploma/Certificate courses of School level					
		(e) Fine Arts (Including Music and Dancing)			(f) For the Handicapped		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	33	34	35	36	37	38
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	773	496	1269
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	291	142	433	78	52	130
4	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	6	1	7	670	337	1007
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Kerala	77	53	130	196	168	41
12	Madhya Pradesh	0	21	21	33	12	45
13	Maharashtra	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	Manipur	0	0	0	10	5	15
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	0	0	0	168	25	193
19	Punjab	0	0	0	63	49	112
20	Rajasthan	98	64	162	202	73	275
21	Sikkim	3	1	4	0	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	Tripura	0	0	0	12	10	22
24	Uttar Pradesh	39	72	111	81	21	102
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	D&N Havell	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	40	8	48
	INDIA	514	354	868	2326	1256	3259

Note-Zero entry shows data not received from State/UT

**TABLE 2: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE
STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(B) Institutions imparting instructions in Diploma/Certificate courses of School level					
		(g) Reformatory/ Certified			(h) Oriental Studies		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	39	40	41	42	43	44
1	Andhra Pradesh	135	11	146	2469	2023	4492
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	66	0	66	115	35	150
4	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	20	9	29	7	6	13
7	Haryana	8	0	8	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	139	41	180	1970	833	2803
11	Kerala	38	13	51	0	0	0
12	Madhya Pradesh	45	8	53	6	4	10
13	Maharashtra	0	0	0	13	19	32
14	Manipur	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	0	0	0	320	72	392
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	Tripura	0	0	0	44	22	66
24	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	3132	3000	6132
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	D&N Havell	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	451	82	533	8076	6014	14090

Note-Zero entry shows data not received from State/UT

**TABLE 2: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE:
STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(B) Institutions imparting instructions in Diploma/Certificate courses of School level					
		(i) Social Adult Education			(j) Others		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	45	46	47	48	49	50
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	0	0	0	672	261	933
4	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	0	0	0	20		20
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	18	0	18
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Kerala	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Maharashtra	115500	214500	330000	0	0	0
14	Manipur	0	0	0	58	37	95
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	Uttar Pradesh	132000	100000	232000	0	0	0
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	D&N Havell	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	247500	314500	562000	768	298	1066

Note-Zero entry shows data not received from State/UT

**TABLE 2: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE
STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Total					
		Total (B): Col.(a) to (j)			Grand Total (A + B)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	51	52	53	54	55	56
1	Andhra Pradesh	3377	2530	5907	1347174	1126000	2473174
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	217	172	389
3	Assam	1348	609	1957	431269	342285	773554
4	Bihar	0	0	0	1361366	750903	2112269
5	Goa	0	0	0	2987	2417	5404
6	Gujarat	3340	575	3915	500121	394524	894645
7	Haryana	2319	554	2873	453112	370939	824051
8	Himachal Pradesh	794	388	1182	198499	177731	376230
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	74328	61906	136234
10	Karnataka	3099	1708	4807	1080313	887811	1968124
11	Kerala	3235	2208	5443	301617	288992	590609
12	Madhya Pradesh	257	118	375	1535529	1001487	2537016
13	Maharashtra	115513	214537	330050	1863167	1716880	3580047
14	Manipur	699	142	841	6646	5369	12015
15	Meghalaya	3	0	3	5740	4917	10657
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	81	55	136
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	1213	617	1830	710967	426092	1137059
19	Punjab	3227	1470	4697	742211	651682	1393893
20	Rajasthan	2233	347	2580	1124012	592426	1716438
21	Sikkim	62	71	133	4937	4227	9164
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	1390698	1084457	2475155
23	Tripura	56	32	88	89331	79275	168606
24	Uttar Pradesh	135701	103093	238794	3657712	1761807	5419519
25	West Bengal	594	109	703	1918772	1373300	3292072
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	114	81	195	12975	12277	25252
28	D&N Havell	0	0	0	473	407	880
29	Daman & Diu	15	2	17	737	631	1368
30	Delhi	0	0	0	284108	285800	569908
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	34	19	53
32	Pondicherry	40	59	99	22713	21639	44352
	INDIA	277239	329250	606489	19121846	13426427	32548273

TABLE 3: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class -I						
		Enrolment			Repeaters			Total % of repeaters
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Andhra Pradesh	292538	281951	574489	0	0	0	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	27	26	53	2	7	9	17.0
3	Assam	93862	75828	169690	13376	10676	24052	14.2
4	Bihar	401296	213488	614784	0	0	0	0.0
5	Goa	369	317	686	0	0	0	0.0
6	Gujarat	69344	60613	129957	12372	10648	23020	17.7
7	Haryana	66236	59580	125816	6712	5346	12058	9.6
8	Himachal Pradesh	26066	25829	51895	4674	4354	9028	17.4
9	Jammu & Kashmir	10674	9616	20290	0	0	0	0.0
10	Karnataka	155106	145472	300578	0	0	0	0.0
11	Kerala	24788	23931	48719	34	27	61	0.1
12	Madhya Pradesh	253107	203037	456144	0	0	0	0.0
13	Maharashtra	199107	185337	384444	8721	7562	16283	4.2
14	Manipur	806	749	1555	50	26	76	4.9
15	Meghalaya	891	875	1766	89	64	153	8.7
16	Mizoram	6	5	11	0	0	0	0.0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
18	Orissa	132440	102304	234744	0	0	0	0.0
19	Punjab	114736	103483	218219	8360	6821	15181	7.0
20	Rajasthan	248554	175413	423967	19237	12809	32046	7.6
21	Sikkim	851	683	1534	0	0	0	0.0
22	Tamil Nadu	180684	145459	326143	3561	3417	6978	2.1
23	Tripura	11534	10926	22460	4676	4299	8975	40.0
24	Uttar Pradesh	671629	405867	1077496	0	0	0	0.0
25	West Bengal	421145	348541	769686	0	0	0	0.0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
27	Chandigarh	1642	1436	3078	30	12	42	1.4
28	D&N Haveli	66	59	125	7	10	17	13.6
29	Daman & Diu	67	58	125	25	13	38	30.4
30	Delhi	23035	27823	50858	0	0	0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	2	0	2	0	0	0	0.0
32	Pondicherry	1765	1821	3586	0	0	0	0.0
	INDIA	3402373	2610527	6012900	81926	66091	148017	2.5

TABLE 3: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class - II						
		Enrolment			Repeaters			Total % of repeaters
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1	Andhra Pradesh	203874	195637	399511	0	0	0	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	23	17	40	8	1	9	22.5
3	Assam	56769	44763	101532	7588	6227	13815	13.6
4	Bihar	192192	117794	309986	0	0	0	0.0
5	Goa	366	350	716	0	0	0	0.0
6	Gujarat	58622	51048	109670	6881	6370	13251	12.1
7	Haryana	70158	66758	136916	5939	5157	11096	8.1
8	Himachal Pradesh	26207	25958	52165	3451	3111	6562	12.6
9	Jammu & Kashmir	8841	7561	16402	0	0	0	0.0
10	Karnataka	150222	128887	279109	0	0	0	0.0
11	Kerala	27245	25503	52748	1929	1525	3454	6.5
12	Madhya Pradesh	212903	166768	379671	0	0	0	0.0
13	Maharashtra	190533	178505	369038	5583	4873	10456	2.8
14	Manipur	673	589	1262	23	17	40	3.2
15	Meghalaya	613	600	1213	46	55	101	8.3
16	Mizoram	3	2	5	0	0	0	0.0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
18	Orissa	125785	75542	201327	0	0	0	0.0
19	Punjab	108243	97290	205533	8880	6899	15779	7.7
20	Rajasthan	159924	104530	264454	6925	4531	11456	4.3
21	Sikkim	608	550	1158	0	0	0	0.0
22	Tamil Nadu	174776	143313	318089	2973	2751	5724	1.8
23	Tripura	10218	9724	19942	2880	2613	5493	27.5
24	Uttar Pradesh	562729	320317	883046	0	0	0	0.0
25	West Bengal	274078	208499	482577	0	0	0	0.0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
27	Chandigarh	1547	1503	3050	25	20	45	1.5
28	D&N Haveli	50	49	99	3	4	7	7.1
29	Daman & Diu	65	55	120	20	10	30	25.0
30	Delhi	31243	21687	52930	0	0	0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	3	0	3	0	0	0	0.0
32	Pondicherry	2062	1900	3962	0	0	0	0.0
	INDIA	2650575	1995699	4646274	53154	44164	97318	2.1

**TABLE 3: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF
SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL
EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class - III						
		Enrolment			Repeaters			Total % of repeaters
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
1	Andhra Pradesh	181814	164333	346147	0	0	0	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	20	20	40	7	3	10	25.0
3	Assam	45150	37592	82742	6547	5711	12258	14.8
4	Bihar	161382	92417	253799	0	0	0	0.0
5	Goa	351	350	701	0	0	0	0.0
6	Gujarat	57752	49249	107001	7581	6538	14119	13.2
7	Haryana	64200	60623	124823	8575	7714	16289	13.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	23406	22114	45520	2885	2264	5149	11.3
9	Jammu & Kashmir	8002	7668	15670	0	0	0	0.0
10	Karnataka	148160	130495	278655	0	0	0	0.0
11	Kerala	30242	27877	58119	2152	1543	3695	6.4
12	Madhya Pradesh	195890	147175	343065	7836	5887	13723	4.0
13	Maharashtra	202611	188904	391515	14710	13979	28689	7.3
14	Manipur	475	605	1080	33	22	55	5.1
15	Meghalaya	428	385	813	41	40	81	10.0
16	Mizoram	3	3	6	0	0	0	0.0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
18	Orissa	122966	68660	191626	0	0	0	0.0
19	Punjab	96489	89066	185555	7221	5715	12936	7.0
20	Rajasthan	126313	76804	203117	5353	3010	8363	4.1
21	Sikkim	546	486	1032	0	0	0	0.0
22	Tamil Nadu	172408	140207	312615	2941	2629	5570	1.8
23	Tripura	11262	10306	21568	3662	3068	6730	31.2
24	Uttar Pradesh	502615	259374	761989	0	0	0	0.0
25	West Bengal	248388	196603	444991	0	0	0	0.0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
27	Chandigarh	1532	1280	2812	29	30	59	2.1
28	D&N Havell	53	45	98	8	5	13	13.3
29	Daman & Diu	53	57	110	13	12	25	22.7
30	Delhi	31024	26705	57729	0	0	0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	0	3	3	0	0	0	0.0
32	Pondicherry	2259	2101	4360	212	197	409	9.4
	INDIA	2435794	1801507	4237301	69806	58367	128173	3.02

**TABLE 3: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF
SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL
EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-IV						
		Enrolment			Repeaters			Total % of repeaters
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	Andhra Pradesh	152584	127390	279974	0	0	0	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	20	17	37	4	2	6	16.2
3	Assam	35918	29044	64962	4236	5236	9472	14.6
4	Bihar	142688	80536	223224	0	0	0	0.0
5	Goa	386	343	729	0	0	0	0.0
6	Gujarat	52144	43429	95573	5931	5074	11005	11.5
7	Haryana	52081	47146	99227	6594	5781	12375	12.5
8	Himachal Pradesh	20982	19433	40415	2410	1785	4195	10.4
9	Jammu & Kashmir	7491	6994	14485	0	0	0	0.0
10	Karnataka	134801	115573	250374	0	0	0	0.0
11	Kerala	30729	28530	59259	2186	1696	3882	6.6
12	Madhya Pradesh	172306	119703	292009	8615	5985	14600	5.0
13	Maharashtra	181633	164776	346409	6720	6377	13097	3.8
14	Manipur	442	427	869	20	13	33	3.8
15	Meghalaya	421	375	796	39	36	75	9.4
16	Mizoram	6	2	8	0	0	0	0.0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
18	Orissa	77061	50422	127483	0	0	0	0.0
19	Punjab	83833	79229	163062	5410	4065	9475	5.8
20	Rajasthan	107024	58772	165796	3682	1829	5511	3.3
21	Sikkim	354	312	666	0	0	0	0.0
22	Tamil Nadu	170676	136847	307523	12581	11590	24171	7.9
23	Tripura	9037	8030	17067	2548	2104	4652	27.3
24	Uttar Pradesh	399584	188785	588369	14145	4601	18746	3.2
25	West Bengal	264202	159184	423386	0	0	0	0.0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
27	Chandigarh	1470	1366	2836	19	15	34	1.2
28	D&N Havell	39	45	84	10	6	16	19.0
29	Daman & Diu	78	68	146	16	16	32	21.9
30	Delhi	29560	23977	53537	0	0	0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	5	1	6	0	0	0	0.0
32	Pondicherry	2232	2127	4359	309	203	512	11.7
	INDIA	2129787	1492883	3622670	75475	56414	131889	3.64

**TABLE 3: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF
SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL
EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-V						
		Enrolment			Repeaters			Total % of repeaters
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
1	Andhra Pradesh	137013	106894	243907	0	0	0	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	16	6	22	3	1	4	18.2
3	Assam	43786	30326	74112	5129	3738	8867	12.0
4	Bihar	119330	72519	191849	0	0	0	0.0
5	Goa	268	215	483	30	23	53	11.0
6	Gujarat	47467	41088	88555	5841	4087	9928	11.2
7	Haryana	42345	37740	80085	4093	3350	7443	9.3
8	Himachal Pradesh	18226	16594	34820	860	721	1581	4.5
9	Jammu & Kashmir	6629	6235	12864	0	0	0	0.0
10	Karnataka	115500	91393	206893	0	0	0	0.0
11	Kerala	31454	28861	60315	3046	2148	5194	8.6
12	Madhya Pradesh	157134	110774	267908	14142	8862	23004	8.6
13	Maharashtra	170168	152501	322669	5854	4773	10627	3.3
14	Manipur	344	386	730	18	10	28	3.8
15	Meghalaya	414	348	762	38	35	73	9.6
16	Mizoram	16	14	30	0	0	0	0.0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
18	Orissa	60618	38689	99307	0	0	0	0.0
19	Punjab	69253	66126	135379	2840	2159	4999	3.7
20	Rajasthan	95098	48492	143590	2855	1400	4255	3.0
21	Sikkim	359	231	590	0	0	0	0.0
22	Tamil Nadu	164082	134156	298238	15623	15081	30704	10.3
23	Tripura	6785	6318	13103	1512	1260	2772	21.2
24	Uttar Pradesh	314587	138536	453123	17668	4592	22260	4.9
25	West Bengal	202413	130092	332505	0	0	0	0.0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
27	Chandigarh	1497	1475	2972	50	51	101	3.4
28	D&N Havell	43	34	77	3	2	5	6.5
29	Daman & Diu	79	62	141	7	10	17	12.1
30	Delhi	27785	22616	50401	0	0	0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	3	1	4	0	0	0	0.0
32	Pondicherry	2088	2089	4177	342	276	618	14.8
	INDIA	1834800	1284811	3119611	79954	52579	132533	4.25

**TABLE 3: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF
SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL
EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-VI						
		Enrolment			Repeaters			Total % of repeaters
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
1	Andhra Pradesh	102538	71074	173612	0	0	0	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	15	14	29	4	5	9	31.0
3	Assam	35702	29162	64864	7675	4394	12069	18.5
4	Bihar	83355	48637	131992	0	0	0	0.0
5	Goa	266	188	454	55	25	80	17.8
6	Gujarat	44585	36040	80625	3521	2784	6305	7.8
7	Haryana	39999	28637	68636	4291	2984	7275	10.3
8	Himachal Pradesh	17726	15522	33248	2219	1745	3964	11.9
9	Jammu & Kashmir	6806	5294	12100	0	0	0	0.0
10	Karnataka	97136	80663	177799	0	0	0	0.0
11	Kerala	32087	28915	61002	3281	2419	5700	9.3
12	Madhya Pradesh	136169	74455	210624	10894	4467	15361	7.3
13	Maharashtra	151381	132742	294123	4938	4195	9133	3.1
14	Manipur	420	340	760	26	15	41	5.4
15	Meghalaya	400	282	682	36	30	66	9.7
16	Mizoram	12	11	23	0	0	0	0.0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
18	Orissa	37941	23173	61114	0	0	0	0.0
19	Punjab	34053	54830	118883	6313	4004	10317	8.7
20	Rajasthan	106262	39615	145877	10814	3185	13999	9.6
21	Sikkim	346	295	641	0	0	0	0.0
22	Tamil Nadu	115462	91174	206636	15841	14837	30678	14.8
23	Tripura	6926	6254	13180	2176	1861	4037	30.6
24	Uttar Pradesh	249467	87136	336603	11546	4607	16153	4.8
25	West Bengal	132541	94133	226674	0	0	0	0.0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
27	Chandigarh	1268	1255	2523	195	125	320	12.7
28	D&N Haveli	45	40	85	2	6	8	9.4
29	Daman & Diu	45	50	95	10	5	15	15.8
30	Delhi	17244	19608	36852	0	0	0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	3	1	4	0	0	0	0.0
32	Pondicherry	2487	2426	4913	329	296	625	12.7
	INDIA	1492687	971966	2464653	84166	51989	136155	5.5

**TABLE 3: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF
SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL
EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-VII						
		Enrolment			Repeaters			Total % of repeaters
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
1	Andhra Pradesh	88687	59986	148673	0	0	0	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	13	10	23	4	4	8	34.8
3	Assam	34590	28769	63359	6002	3935	9937	15.7
4	Bihar	63225	39110	102335	0	0	0	0.0
5	Goa	244	188	432	26	19	45	10.4
6	Gujarat	42816	33061	75877	1726	1355	3081	4.1
7	Haryana	31833	22083	53916	3146	2065	5211	9.7
8	Himachal Pradesh	15788	13564	29352	1583	1131	2714	9.2
9	Jammu & Kashmir	6294	4962	11256	0	0	0	0.0
10	Karnataka	87875	67287	155162	0	0	0	0.0
11	Kerala	34495	31855	66350	4501	3325	7826	11.8
12	Madhya Pradesh	107435	54070	161505	7520	3244	10764	6.7
13	Maharashtra	107366	117482	254848	2060	1950	4010	1.6
14	Manipur	371	301	672	21	17	38	5.7
15	Meghalaya	396	274	670	34	27	61	9.1
16	Mizoram	12	7	19	0	0	0	0.0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
18	Orissa	36837	17896	54733	0	0	0	0.0
19	Punjab	53520	45336	98856	4330	2531	6861	6.9
20	Rajasthan	83374	30863	114237	6716	1944	8660	7.6
21	Sikkim	300	222	522	0	0	0	0.0
22	Tamil Nadu	110796	89892	200688	12691	11817	24508	12.2
23	Tripura	5467	4335	9802	1604	1242	2846	29.0
24	Uttar Pradesh	216902	74509	291411	9425	3511	12936	4.4
25	West Bengal	110897	79803	190700	0	0	0	0.0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
27	Chandigarh	997	998	1995	176	110	286	14.3
28	D&N Havell	43	25	68	2	0	2	2.9
29	Daman & Diu	74	61	135	4	1	5	3.7
30	Delhi	14866	17609	32475	0	0	0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	3	4	7	0	0	0	0.0
32	Pondicherry	2323	2281	4604	350	332	682	14.8
	INDIA	1287839	836843	2124682	61921	38560	100481	4.7

**TABLE 3: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF
SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL
EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-VIII						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	52	53	54	55	56	57	58
1	Andhra Pradesh	68131	43127	111258	0	0	0	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	13	6	19	3	2	5	26.3
3	Assam	25290	20639	45929	4400	3360	7760	16.9
4	Bihar	53628	30758	84386	0	0	0	0.0
5	Goa	268	201	469	53	36	89	19.0
6	Gujarat	40935	24964	65899	1772	1029	2801	4.3
7	Haryana	29713	19824	49537	5873	4128	10001	20.2
8	Himachal Pradesh	16272	13160	29432	2353	1760	4113	14.0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	5934	4742	10676	0	0	0	0.0
10	Karnataka	53302	35870	89172	0	0	0	0.0
11	Kerala	33520	31576	65096	5352	3853	9205	14.1
12	Madhya Pradesh	103882	49357	153239	9349	4442	13791	9.0
13	Maharashtra	128010	92176	220186	4160	3014	7174	3.3
14	Manipur	354	269	623	14	12	26	4.2
15	Meghalaya	348	178	526	33	21	54	10.3
16	Mizoram	6	7	13	0	0	0	0.0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
18	Orissa	29657	12653	42310	0	0	0	0.0
19	Punjab	50493	40180	90673	5072	3099	8171	9.0
20	Rajasthan	78421	26649	105070	9957	2983	12940	12.3
21	Sikkim	175	180	355	0	0	0	0.0
22	Tamil Nadu	106517	88081	194598	12203	11907	24110	12.4
23	Tripura	4254	3399	7653	1030	850	1880	24.6
24	Uttar Pradesh	197205	67728	264933	15237	3026	18263	6.9
25	West Bengal	90547	66804	157351	0	0	0	0.0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
27	Chandigarh	956	985	1941	195	210	405	20.9
28	D&N Haveli	48	37	85	5	1	6	7.1
29	Daman & Diu	54	83	137	11	14	25	18.2
30	Delhi	17356	20258	37614	0	0	0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	6	2	8	0	0	0	0.0
32	Pondicherry	2244	2264	4508	301	260	561	12.4
	INDIA	1137539	696157	1833696	77373	44007	121380	6.6

**TABLE 3: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF
SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL
EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-IX						
		Enrolment			Repeaters			Total % of repeaters
		Boys 59	Girls 60	Total 61	Boys 62	Girls 63	Total 64	Total 65
1	2							
1	Andhra Pradesh	57762	35770	93532	0	0	0	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	15	9	24	2	4	6	25.0
3	Assam	24326	20328	45154	4175	3459	7634	16.9
4	Bihar	50779	23589	74368	0	0	0	0.0
5	Goa	205	124	329	23	21	44	13.4
6	Gujarat	31682	19527	51209	1258	744	2002	3.9
7	Haryana	19523	11174	30697	1594	1024	2618	8.5
8	Himachal Pradesh	10899	8721	19620	967	685	1652	8.4
9	Jammu & Kashmir	4256	2672	6928	0	0	0	0.0
10	Karnataka	47898	31906	79804	0	0	0	0.0
11	Kerala	29356	30926	60282	4483	3607	8090	13.4
12	Madhya Pradesh	59637	24142	83779	4175	1690	5865	7.0
13	Maharashtra	113624	83314	196938	5397	3224	8621	4.4
14	Manipur	431	299	730	13	11	24	3.3
15	Meghalaya	317	177	494	29	20	49	9.9
16	Mizoram	9	3	12	0	0	0	0.0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
18	Orissa	27656	9762	37418	0	0	0	0.0
19	Punjab	38781	30455	69236	2640	1380	4020	5.8
20	Rajasthan	39600	9685	49285	6795	1297	8092	16.4
21	Sikkim	142	120	262	0	0	0	0.0
22	Tamil Nadu	63579	41248	104827	12158	11871	24029	22.9
23	Tripura	4453	3540	7993	1671	1393	3064	38.3
24	Uttar Pradesh	148907	39284	188191	16128	3012	19140	10.2
25	West Bengal	73279	38647	111926	0	0	0	0.0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
27	Chandigarh	272	425	697	59	40	99	14.2
28	D&N Havell	32	29	61	2	2	4	6.6
29	Daman & Diu	77	40	117	10	9	19	16.2
30	Delhi	30424	38508	68932	0	0	0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	3	3	6	0	0	0	0.0
32	Pondicherry	2113	1961	4074	234	168	402	9.9
	INDIA	880537	506388	1386925	61813	33661	95474	6.9

**TABLE 3: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF
SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL
EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-X						
		Enrolment			Repeaters			Total % of repeaters
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
1	Andhra Pradesh	50717	30439	81156	0	0	0	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	17	11	28	4	6	10	35.7
3	Assam	21677	17659	39336	3016	2957	5973	15.2
4	Bihar	47083	19300	66383	0	0	0	0.0
5	Goa	121	74	195	2	2	4	2.1
6	Gujarat	24045	14870	38915	0	0	0	0.0
7	Haryana	15698	8763	24461	3110	1527	4637	19.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	11090	8952	20042	1395	1067	2462	12.3
9	Jammu & Kashmir	3530	2079	5609	0	0	0	0.0
10	Karnataka	42690	28693	71383	0	0	0	0.0
11	Kerala	20656	23885	44541	18	15	33	0.1
12	Madhya Pradesh	57131	21684	78815	7427	3036	10463	13.3
13	Maharashtra	90557	65609	156166	0	0	0	0.0
14	Manipur	299	200	499	12	13	25	5.0
15	Meghalaya	299	161	460	26	16	42	9.1
16	Mizoram	2	0	2	0	0	0	0.0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
18	Orissa	22183	8380	30563	0	0	0	0.0
19	Punjab	33737	27268	61005	3895	2031	5926	9.7
20	Rajasthan	32614	7408	40022	5061	1022	6083	15.2
21	Sikkim	99	91	190	0	0	0	0.0
22	Tamil Nadu	60667	39790	100457	9401	8983	18384	18.3
23	Tripura	2589	2037	4626	710	603	1313	28.4
24	Uttar Pradesh	149800	40156	189956	42354	7297	49651	26.1
25	West Bengal	53644	25695	79339	0	0	0	0.0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
27	Chandigarh	345	435	780	71	45	116	14.9
28	D&N Havell	27	27	54	0	0	0	0.0
29	Daman & Diu	46	37	83	33	35	68	81.9
30	Delhi	17305	22938	40243	0	0	0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	4	3	7	0	0	0	0.0
32	Pondicherry	1128	1011	2139	0	0	0	0.0
	INDIA	759800	417655	1177455	76535	28655	105190	8.9

TABLE 3: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Total (Classes I - X)						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys 73	Girls 74	Total 75	Boys 76	Girls 77	Total 78	
1	Andhra Pradesh	1335658	1116601	2452259	0	0	0	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	179	136	315	41	35	76	24.1
3	Assam	417570	334110	751680	62144	49693	111837	14.9
4	Bihar	1314958	738148	2053106	0	0	0	0.0
5	Goa	2844	2350	5194	189	126	315	6.1
6	Gujarat	469392	373889	843281	46883	38629	85512	10.1
7	Haryana	431786	362328	794114	49927	39076	89003	11.2
8	Himachal Pradesh	186662	169847	356509	22797	18623	41420	11.6
9	Jammu & Kashmir	68457	57823	126280	0	0	0	0.0
10	Karnataka	1032690	856239	1888929	0	0	0	0.0
11	Kerala	294572	281859	576431	26982	20158	47140	8.2
12	Madhya Pradesh	1455594	971165	2426759	69958	37613	107571	4.4
13	Maharashtra	1574990	1361346	2936336	58143	49947	108090	3.7
14	Manipur	4615	4165	8780	230	156	386	4.4
15	Meghalaya	4527	3655	8182	411	344	755	9.2
16	Mizoram	75	54	129	0	0	0	0.0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
18	Orissa	673144	407481	1080625	0	0	0	0.0
19	Punjab	713138	633263	1346401	54961	38704	93665	7.0
20	Rajasthan	1077184	578231	1655415	77395	34010	111405	6.7
21	Sikkim	3780	3170	6950	0	0	0	0.0
22	Tamil Nadu	1319647	1050167	2369814	99973	94883	194856	8.2
23	Tripura	72525	64869	137394	22469	19293	41762	30.4
24	Uttar Pradesh	3413425	1621692	5035117	126503	30646	157149	3.1
25	West Bengal	1871134	1348001	3219135	0	0	0	0.0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
27	Chandigarh	11526	11158	22684	849	658	1507	6.6
28	D&N Havell	446	390	836	42	36	78	9.3
29	Daman & Diu	338	571	1209	149	125	274	22.7
30	Delhi	239842	241729	481571	0	0	0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	32	18	50	0	0	0	0.0
32	Pondicherry	20701	19981	40682	2077	1732	3809	9.4
	INDIA	18011731	12614436	30626167	722123	474487	1196610	3.9

**TABLE 4: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE
STUDENTS
BY STAGES OF EDUCATION FOR ALL CLASSES**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Pre-Primary			I-V		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	7609	6545	14154	967823	876205	1844028
2	Arunachal Pradesh	13	18	31	106	86	192
3	Assam	1991	1456	3447	275485	217553	493038
4	Bihar	597	323	920	1016888	576754	1593342
5	Goa	0	0	0	1740	1575	3315
6	Gujarat	9971	7745	17716	285329	245427	530756
7	Haryana	350	238	588	295020	271847	566367
8	Himachal Pradesh	1089	885	1974	114887	109928	224315
9	Jammu & Kashmir	3474	2650	6124	41637	38074	79711
10	Karnataka	14907	14035	28942	703789	611820	1315509
11	Kerala	878	1024	1902	144458	134702	279160
12	Madhya Pradesh	11050	8116	19166	991340	747457	1738797
13	Maharashtra	121271	108826	230097	944052	870023	1814075
14	Manipur	1057	924	1981	2740	2756	5496
15	Meghalaya	1186	1240	2426	2767	2583	5350
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	34	26	60
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Orissa	0	0	0	518870	335617	854487
19	Punjab	490	345	835	472554	435194	907748
20	Rajasthan	10977	7147	18124	736913	464011	1200924
21	Sikkim	961	897	1858	2718	2262	4980
22	Tamil Nadu	93	71	164	862626	699982	1562608
23	Tripura	13667	12735	26402	48836	45304	94140
24	Uttar Pradesh	1313	812	2125	2451144	1312879	3764023
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	1410226	1042919	2453145
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	897	698	1595	7688	7060	14748
28	D&N Havell	0	0	0	251	232	483
29	Daman & Diu	38	25	63	342	300	642
30	Delhi	13040	7855	20895	142647	122808	265455
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	13	5	18
32	Pondicherry	1086	760	1846	10406	10038	20444
	INDIA	218005	185370	403375	12453329	9185427	21638756

**TABLE 4: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE
STUDENTS
BY STAGES OF EDUCATION FOR ALL CLASSES**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	VI-VIII			IX-X		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14
1	Andhra Pradesh	259356	174187	433543	108479	66209	174688
2	Arunachal Pradesh	41	30	71	32	20	52
3	Assam	95582	78570	174152	46503	37987	84490
4	Bihar	200208	118505	318713	97862	42889	140751
5	Goa	778	577	1355	326	198	524
6	Gujarat	128336	94065	222401	55727	34397	90124
7	Haryana	101545	70544	172089	35221	19937	55158
8	Himachal Pradesh	49786	42246	92032	21989	17673	39662
9	Jammu & Kashmir	19034	14998	34032	7786	4751	12537
10	Karnataka	238313	183820	422133	90588	60599	151187
11	Kerala	100102	92346	192448	50012	54811	104823
12	Madhya Pradesh	347486	177882	525368	116768	45826	162594
13	Maharashtra	426757	342400	769157	204181	148923	353104
14	Manipur	1145	910	2055	730	499	1229
15	Meghalaya	1144	734	1878	616	338	954
16	Mizoram	30	25	55	11	3	14
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Orissa	104435	53722	158157	49839	18142	67981
19	Punjab	168066	140346	308412	72518	57723	130241
20	Rajasthan	268057	97127	365184	72214	17093	89307
21	Sikkim	821	697	1518	241	211	452
22	Tamil Nadu	332775	269147	601922	124246	81038	205284
23	Tripura	16647	13988	30635	7042	5577	12619
24	Uttar Pradesh	663574	229373	892947	298707	79440	378147
25	West Bengal	333985	240740	574725	126923	64342	191265
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	3221	3238	6459	617	860	1477
28	D&N Haveli	136	102	238	59	56	115
29	Daman & Diu	173	194	367	123	77	200
30	Delhi	49466	57475	106941	47729	61446	109175
31	Lakshadweep	12	7	19	7	6	2
32	Pondicherry	7054	6971	14025	3241	2972	6213
	INDIA	3918065	2504966	6423031	1640337	924043	2564380

**TABLE 4: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS
BY STAGES OF EDUCATION FOR ALL CLASSES**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	XI-XII			A :Total (Pre-Primary to XII)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	15	16	17	18	19	20
1	Andhra Pradesh	530	324	854	1343797	1123470	2467267
2	Arunachal Pradesh	25	18	43	217	172	389
3	Assam	10360	6110	16470	429921	341676	771597
4	Bihar	45811	12432	58243	1361366	750903	2112269
5	Goa	143	67	210	2987	2417	5404
6	Gujarat	17418	12315	29733	496781	393949	890730
7	Haryana	18657	7819	26476	450793	370385	821178
8	Himachal Pradesh	9954	6611	16565	197705	177343	375048
9	Jammu & Kashmir	2397	1433	3830	74328	61906	136234
10	Karnataka	29617	15829	45446	1077214	886103	1963317
11	Kerala	2932	3901	6833	298382	286784	585166
12	Madhya Pradesh	68628	22088	90716	1535272	1001369	2536641
13	Maharashtra	51393	32171	83564	1747654	1502343	3249997
14	Manipur	275	138	413	5947	5227	11174
15	Meghalaya	24	22	46	5737	4917	10654
16	Mizoram	6	1	7	81	55	136
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Orissa	36610	17994	54604	709754	425475	1135229
19	Punjab	25356	16604	41960	738984	650212	1389196
20	Rajasthan	33618	6701	40319	1121779	592079	1713858
21	Sikkim	134	89	223	4875	4156	9031
22	Tamil Nadu	70958	34219	105177	1390698	1084457	2475155
23	Tripura	3083	1639	4722	89275	79243	168518
24	Uttar Pradesh	107273	36210	143483	3522011	1658714	5180725
25	West Bengal	47044	25190	72234	1918178	1373191	3291369
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	438	340	778	12861	12196	25057
28	D&N Havell	27	17	44	473	407	880
29	Daman & Diu	46	33	79	722	629	1351
30	Delhi	31226	36216	67442	284108	285800	569908
31	Lakshadweep	2	1	3	34	19	53
32	Pondicherry	886	839	1725	22673	21580	44253
	INDIA	614871	297371	912242	18844607	13097177	31941784

**TABLE 4: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE
STUDENTS
BY STAGES OF EDUCATION FOR ALL CLASSES**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	B :Professional, Vocational special and other Education			GRAND TOTAL (A + B)		
		Boys 21	Girls 22	Total 23	Boys 24	Girls 25	Total 26
1	Andhra Pradesh	3377	2530	5907	1347174	1126000	2473174
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	217	172	389
3	Assam	1348	609	1957	431269	342285	773554
4	Bihar	0	0	0	1361366	750903	2112269
5	Goa	0	0	0	2987	2417	5404
6	Gujarat	3340	575	3915	500121	394524	894645
7	Haryana	2319	554	2873	453112	370939	824051
8	Himachal Pradesh	794	388	1182	198499	177731	376230
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	74328	61906	136234
10	Karnataka	3099	1708	4807	1080313	887811	1968124
11	Kerala	3235	2208	5443	301617	288992	590609
12	Madhya Pradesh	257	118	375	1535529	1001487	2537016
13	Maharashtra	115513	214537	330050	1863167	1716880	3580047
14	Manipur	699	142	841	6646	5369	12015
15	Meghalaya	3	0	3	5740	4917	10657
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	81	55	136
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Orissa	1213	617	1830	710967	426092	1137059
19	Punjab	3227	1470	4697	742211	651682	1393893
20	Rajasthan	2233	347	2580	1124012	592426	1716438
21	Sikkim	62	71	133	4937	4227	9164
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	1390698	1084457	2475155
23	Tripura	56	32	88	89331	79275	168606
24	Uttar Pradesh	135701	103093	238794	3657712	1761807	5419519
25	West Bengal	594	109	703	1918772	1373300	3292072
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	114	81	195	12975	12277	25252
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	473	407	880
29	Daman & Diu	15	2	17	737	631	1368
30	Delhi	0	0	0	284108	285800	569908
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	34	19	53
32	Pondicherry	40	59	99	22713	21639	44352
	INDIA	277239	329259	606489	19121846	13426427	32548273

**TABLE 5: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTES IN POST-MATRIC COURSES
Higher Secondary (10+2)/Intermediate Level**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(a) Arts Stream			(b) Science Stream			(c) Commerce Stream		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andhra Pradesh	86	65	151	355	202	557	80	53	133
2	Arunachal Pradesh	10	8	18	12	7	19	3	3	6
3	Assam	6219	4438	10657	2241	1063	3304	1590	533	2123
4	Bihar	22882	6239	29121	15984	4401	20385	681	193	874
5	Goa	46	35	81	40	14	54	38	16	54
6	Gujarat	7914	6301	14215	3250	1549	4799	5431	3877	9308
7	Haryana	12627	5874	18501	1909	766	2675	2279	934	3213
8	Himachal Pradesh	6849	4966	11815	1921	1082	3003	1077	530	1607
9	Jammu & Kashmir	1030	618	1648	1127	659	1786	240	156	396
10	Karnataka	16982	10176	27158	4187	2741	6928	8448	2912	11360
11	Kerala	726	995	1721	865	1167	2032	493	507	1000
12	Madhya Pradesh	23287	9285	32572	32573	7784	40357	9457	4328	13785
13	Maharashtra	32419	22120	54539	11104	5480	16584	7197	4314	11511
14	Manipur	201	79	280	69	59	128	5	0	5
15	Meghalaya	13	13	26	7	9	16	4	0	4
16	Mizoram	5	0	5	1	1	2	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	31206	16726	47932	3261	939	4200	2143	329	2472
19	Punjab	19852	14118	33970	1717	869	2586	1432	673	2105
20	Rajasthan	23176	5126	28302	7567	1142	8709	2356	354	2710
21	Sikkim	78	43	121	33	26	59	23	14	37
22	Tamil Nadu	20030	11915	31945	21459	9086	30545	16274	6506	22780
23	Tripura	2141	1392	3533	532	224	756	410	23	433
24	Uttar Pradesh	69375	29163	98538	26402	4962	31364	4138	587	4725
25	West Bengal	24934	13379	38313	11761	6297	18058	10349	5514	15863
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	195	205	400	130	66	196	37	20	57
28	D&N Haveli	4	5	9	14	10	24	9	2	11
29	Daman & Diu	17	18	35	14	2	16	15	13	28
30	Delhi	10856	12744	23600	9310	10928	20238	11060	12544	23604
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	2	1	3	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	73	63	136	449	560	1009	188	137	325
	INDIA	333233	176109	509342	158296	62096	220392	85457	45072	130529

**TABLE 5: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTES IN
POST-MATRIC COURSES
Higher Secondary (10+2)/Intermediate Level**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(d) Vocational Stream			Total (a)+(b)+(c)+(d)		
		Boys 12	Girls 13	Total 14	Boys 15	Girls 16	Total 17
1	Andhra Pradesh	9	4	13	530	324	854
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	25	18	43
3	Assam	310	76	386	10360	6110	16470
4	Bihar	6264	1599	7863	45811	12432	58243
5	Goa	19	2	21	143	67	210
6	Gujarat	823	588	1411	17418	12315	29733
7	Haryana	1842	245	2087	18657	7819	26476
8	Himachal Pradesh	107	33	140	9954	6611	16565
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	2397	1433	3830
10	Karnataka	0	0	0	29617	15829	45446
11	Kerala	848	1232	2080	2932	3901	6833
12	Madhya Pradesh	3311	691	4002	68628	22088	90716
13	Maharashtra	673	257	930	51393	32171	83564
14	Manipur	0	0	0	275	138	413
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	24	22	46
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	6	1	7
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	0	0	0	36610	17994	54604
19	Punjab	2355	944	3299	25356	16604	41960
20	Rajasthan	519	79	598	33618	6701	40319
21	Sikkim	0	6	6	134	89	223
22	Tamil Nadu	13195	6712	19907	70958	34219	105177
23	Tripura	0	0	0	3083	1639	4722
24	Uttar Pradesh	7358	1498	8856	107273	36210	143483
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	47044	25190	72234
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	76	49	125	438	340	778
28	D&N Havell	0	0	0	27	17	44
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	46	33	79
30	Delhi	0	0	0	31226	36216	67442
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	2	1	3
32	Pondicherry	176	79	255	886	839	1725
	INDIA	37885	14094	51979	614871	297371	912242

TABLE 6: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Higher Secondary (10+2 pattern)									% of Women Teachers to total No. of Teachers
		Number of Teachers			Trained Teachers			Percentage of Trained Teachers			
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	Andhra Pradesh	130	118	248	122	115	237	93.8	97.5	95.6	47.6
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1	1	2	1	1	2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	Assam	568	217	785	290	88	378	51.1	40.6	48.2	27.6
4	Bihar	116	50	166	110	48	158	94.8	96.0	95.2	30.1
5	Goa	4	3	7	4	3	7	100.0	100.0	100.0	42.9
6	Gujarat	2130	548	2678	2098	541	2639	98.5	98.7	98.5	20.5
7	Haryana	797	366	1163	698	325	1023	87.6	88.8	88.0	31.5
8	Himachal Pradesh	841	277	1118	840	275	1115	99.9	99.3	99.7	24.8
9	Jammu & Kashmir	165	94	259	121	68	189	73.3	72.3	73.0	36.3
10	Karnataka	996	244	1240	996	244	1240	100.0	100.0	100.0	19.7
11	Kerala	133	125	258	133	125	258	100.0	100.0	100.0	48.4
12	Madhya Pradesh	3713	1248	4961	2598	822	3420	70.0	65.9	68.9	25.2
13	Maharashtra	8086	2500	10586	7938	2455	10393	98.2	98.2	98.2	23.6
14	Manipur	25	3	28	18	2	20	72.0	66.7	71.4	10.7
15	Meghalaya	8	2	10	8	2	10	100.0	100.0	100.0	20.0
16	Mizoram	4	0	4	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
18	Orissa	777	164	941	615	140	755	79.2	85.4	80.2	17.4
19	Punjab	1925	1149	3074	1923	1147	3070	99.9	99.8	99.9	37.4
20	Rajasthan	2984	429	3413	2897	416	3313	97.1	97.0	97.1	12.6
21	Sikkim	22	15	37	9	8	17	21.0	20.0	45.9	40.5
22	Tamil Nadu	4424	3848	8272	4424	3848	8272	100.0	100.0	100.0	46.5
23	Tripura	806	284	1090	219	44	263	27.2	15.5	24.1	26.1
24	Uttar Pradesh	3782	610	4392	3686	602	4288	97.5	98.7	97.6	13.9
25	West Bengal	3514	1084	4598	2920	823	3743	83.1	75.9	81.4	23.6
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
27	Chandigarh	44	77	121	44	77	121	100.0	100.0	100.0	63.6
28	D&N Haveli	1	2	3	1	2	3	100.0	100.0	100.0	66.7
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
30	Delhi	2513	3960	6473	2513	3960	6473	100.0	100.0	100.0	61.2
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
32	Pondicherry	103	39	142	99	39	138	96.1	100.0	97.2	27.5
	INDIA	38612	17457	56069	35325	16220	51545	91.5	92.9	91.9	31.1

TABLE 6: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	High/Post Basic School									% of Women Teachers to total No. of Teachers
		Number of Teachers			Trained Teachers			Percentage of Trained Teachers			
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
1	2	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
1	Andhra Pradesh	4629	3179	7808	4462	2998	7460	96.4	94.3	95.5	40.7
2	Arunachal Pradesh	7	6	13	4	4	8	57.1	66.7	61.5	46.2
3	Assam	1646	683	2329	1001	328	1329	60.8	48.0	57.1	29.3
4	Bihar	981	160	1141	942	153	1095	96.0	95.6	96.0	14.0
5	Goa	3	1	4	3	1	4	100.0	100.0	100.0	25.0
6	Gujarat	1209	258	1467	1195	256	1451	98.8	99.2	98.9	17.6
7	Haryana	938	282	1220	897	253	1150	95.6	89.7	94.3	23.1
6	Himachal Pradesh	1031	288	1319	1028	285	1313	99.7	99.0	99.5	21.8
9	Jammu & Kashmir	289	154	443	182	97	279	63.0	63.0	63.0	34.8
10	Karnataka	4037	1533	5570	403	1533	1936	10.0	100.0	34.8	27.5
11	Kerala	1098	1881	2979	1064	1833	2897	96.9	97.4	97.2	63.1
12	Madhya Pradesh	2514	717	3231	1791	482	2273	71.2	67.2	70.3	22.2
13	Maharashtra	12070	4140	16210	11735	4045	15780	97.2	97.7	97.3	25.5
14	Manipur	81	18	99	31	5	36	38.3	27.8	36.4	8.2
15	Meghalaya	118	20	138	38	7	45	32.2	35.0	32.6	14.5
16	Mizoram	40	4	44	33	4	37	82.5	100.0	84.1	9.1
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
18	Orissa	654	163	817	600	160	760	91.7	98.2	93.0	20.0
19	Punjab	2026	1268	3294	2020	1264	3284	99.7	99.7	99.7	38.5
20	Rajasthan	4418	498	4916	4309	459	4768	97.5	92.2	97.0	10.1
21	Sikkim	34	27	61	13	14	27	38.2	51.9	44.3	44.3
22	Tamil Nadu	3240	2089	5329	3240	2089	5329	100.0	100.0	100.0	39.2
23	Tripura	911	180	1091	274	26	300	30.1	14.4	27.5	16.5
24	Uttar Pradesh	1642	319	1961	1620	316	1936	98.7	99.1	98.7	16.3
25	West Bengal	8481	2806	11287	5415	2043	7458	63.8	72.8	66.1	24.9
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
27	Chandigarh	42	64	106	42	64	106	100.0	100.0	100.0	60.4
28	D&N Haveli	2	2	4	2	2	4	100.0	0.0	100.0	50.0
29	Daman & Diu	4	0	4	4	0	4	100.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
30	Delhi	583	747	1330	583	747	1330	100.0	100.0	100.0	56.2
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
32	Pondicherry	95	52	147	89	42	131	93.7	80.8	89.1	35.4
	INDIA	52823	21539	74362	43020	19510	62530	81.4	90.6	84.1	29.0

TABLE B: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Middle/Senior Basic Schools									
		Number of Teachers			Trained Teachers			Percentage of Trained Teachers			% of Women Teachers to total No. of Teachers
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
1	2	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
1	Andhra Pradesh	2977	2488	5465	2673	2167	4840	89.8	87.1	88.6	45.5
2	Arunachal Pradesh	10	10	20	4	3	7	40.0	30.0	35.0	50.0
3	Assam	4707	1072	5779	3751	528	4279	79.7	49.3	74.0	18.5
4	Bihar	5193	1551	6744	4726	1411	6137	91.0	91.0	91.0	23.0
5	Goa	4	3	7	4	3	7	100.0	100.0	100.0	42.9
6	Gujarat	7686	5597	13283	7641	5474	13115	99.4	97.8	98.7	42.1
7	Haryana	524	139	663	495	132	627	94.5	95.0	94.6	21.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	579	156	735	577	156	733	99.7	100.0	99.7	21.2
9	Jammu & Kashmir	396	254	650	190	122	312	48.0	48.0	48.0	39.1
10	Karnataka	9712	5910	15622	9712	5910	15622	100.0	100.0	100.0	37.8
11	Kerala	533	924	1457	498	879	1377	93.4	95.1	94.5	63.4
12	Madhya Pradesh	8014	2080	10094	5375	1113	6488	67.1	53.5	64.3	20.6
13	Maharashtra	14338	8227	22565	13480	7830	21310	94.0	95.2	94.4	36.5
14	Manipur	59	28	87	20	3	23	33.9	10.7	26.4	32.2
15	Meghalaya	85	22	107	28	8	36	32.9	36.4	33.6	20.6
16	Mizoram	16	10	26	3	4	7	18.8	40.0	26.9	38.5
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
18	Orissa	2098	270	2368	1950	240	2190	92.9	88.9	92.5	11.4
19	Punjab	1343	897	2240	1337	888	2225	99.6	99.0	99.3	40.0
20	Rajasthan	13170	1237	14407	11767	978	12745	89.3	79.1	88.5	8.6
21	Sikkim	26	22	48	13	11	24	50.0	50.0	50.0	45.8
22	Tamil Nadu	6130	4800	10930	6130	4800	10930	100.0	100.0	100.0	43.9
23	Tripura	689	127	816	158	21	179	22.9	16.5	21.9	15.6
24	Uttar Pradesh	9014	924	9938	8638	804	9442	95.8	87.0	95.0	9.3
25	West Bengal	2534	797	3331	2196	657	2853	86.7	82.4	85.6	23.9
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
27	Chandigarh	5	22	27	5	22	27	100.0	100.0	100.0	81.5
28	D&N Havell	14	12	26	14	12	26	100.0	100.0	100.0	46.2
29	Daman & Diu	3	2	5	3	2	5	100.0	100.0	100.0	40.0
30	Delhi	379	709	1088	379	709	1088	100.0	100.0	100.0	65.2
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
32	Pondicherry	80	54	134	77	42	119	96.3	77.8	88.8	40.3
	INDIA	90318	38344	128662	81844	34929	116773	90.6	91.1	90.8	29.8

TABLE 6: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Primary/Junior Basic School										% of Women Teachers to total No. of Teachers
		Number of Teachers			Trained Teachers			Percentage of Trained Teachers				
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total		
1	2	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	
1	Andhra Pradesh	11237	7817	19054	11053	7636	18689	98.4	97.7	98.1	41.0	
2	Arunachal Pradesh	16	10	26	6	2	8	37.5	20.0	30.8	38.5	
3	Assam	5889	2021	7910	3018	1135	4153	51.2	56.2	52.5	25.5	
4	Bihar	9700	2426	12126	8439	2111	10550	87.0	87.0	87.0	20.0	
5	Goa	23	9	32	23	9	32	100.0	100.0	100.0	28.1	
6	Gujarat	1983	1451	3434	1950	1362	3312	98.3	93.9	96.4	42.3	
7	Haryana	3179	923	4102	2991	802	3793	94.1	86.9	92.5	22.5	
8	Himachal Pradesh	2674	1070	3744	2630	973	3603	98.4	90.9	96.2	28.6	
9	Jammu & Kashmir	507	310	817	264	161	425	52.1	51.9	52.0	37.9	
10	Karnataka	5039	2647	7686	5039	2647	7686	100.0	100.0	100.0	34.4	
11	Kerala	555	1078	1633	528	1040	1568	95.1	96.5	96.0	66.0	
12	Madhya Pradesh	25333	5754	31087	18473	3565	22038	72.9	62.0	70.9	18.5	
13	Maharashtra	10649	6708	17357	9917	6371	16288	93.1	95.0	93.8	38.6	
14	Manipur	38	11	49	19	2	21	50.0	18.2	42.9	22.4	
15	Meghalaya	36	23	59	8	7	15	22.2	30.4	25.4	39.0	
16	Mizoram	7	7	14	3	0	3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
18	Orissa	7042	1170	8212	6300	1145	7445	89.5	97.9	90.7	14.2	
19	Punjab	3828	2870	6698	3815	2847	6662	99.7	99.2	99.5	42.8	
20	Rajasthan	11721	1911	13632	11050	1727	12777	94.3	90.4	93.7	14.0	
21	Sikkim	80	44	124	36	24	60	45.0	54.5	48.4	35.5	
22	Tamil Nadu	14380	9582	23962	14380	9582	23962	100.0	100.0	100.0	40.0	
23	Tripura	970	148	1118	323	21	344	33.3	14.2	30.8	13.2	
24	Uttar Pradesh	32744	4543	37287	32052	4322	36374	97.9	95.1	97.6	12.2	
25	West Bengal	20379	5256	25635	12227	3153	15380	60.0	60.0	60.0	20.5	
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
27	Chandigarh	1	26	27	1	26	27	100.0	100.0	100.0	96.3	
28	D&N Havell	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
29	Daman & Diu	4	6	10	4	6	10	100.0	100.0	100.0	60.0	
30	Delhi	1522	2394	3916	1522	2394	3916	100.0	100.0	100.0	61.1	
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
32	Pondicherry	109	82	191	104	63	167	95.4	76.8	87.4	42.9	
	INDIA	169645	60297	229942	146175	53133	199308	86.2	88.1	86.7	26.2	

TABLE 6: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Pre-Primary/Pre Basic School									% of Women Teachers to total No. of Teachers
		Number of Teachers			Trained Teachers			Percentage of Trained Teachers			
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
1	2	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	3	3	0	3	3	0.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2	1	3	1	0	1	50.0	0.0	33.3	33.3
3	Assam	0	9	9	0	9	9	0.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
4	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
5	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
6	Gujarat	9	148	157	9	148	157	100.0	100.0	100.0	94.3
7	Haryana	0	1	1	0	1	1	0.0	100.0	100.0	0.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	0	3	3	0	3	3	0.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
10	Karnataka	0	441	441	0	441	441	0.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
11	Kerala	0	102	102	0	102	102	0.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
12	Madhya Pradesh	426	367	793	379	288	667	89.0	78.5	84.1	46.3
13	Maharashtra	78	4571	4649	49	3066	3115	62.8	67.1	67.0	98.3
14	Manipur	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
18	Orissa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
20	Rajasthan	3	1	4	3	1	4	0.0	100.0	100.0	25.0
21	Sikkim	0	20	20	0	6	6	0.0	30.0	30.0	100.0
22	Tamil Nadu	1	14	15	1	14	15	100.0	100.0	100.0	93.3
23	Tripura	32	460	492	32	344	376	100.0	74.8	76.4	93.5
24	Uttar Pradesh	0	5	5	0	5	5	0.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
28	D&N Havell	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
30	Delhi	15	152	167	15	152	167	100.0	100.0	100.0	91.0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
32	Pondicherry	0	2	2	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
	INDIA	566	6300	6866	489	4583	5072	86.4	72.7	73.9	91.8

**TABLE 6: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS
IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL & SPECIAL EDUCATION			
		Number of Teachers			% of Women Teachers to total No. of Teachers
		Male	Female	Total	
1	2	53	54	55	56
1	Andhra Pradesh	80	55	135	40.7
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0.0
3	Assam	81	27	108	25.0
4	Bihar	0	0	0	0.0
5	Goa	0	0	0	0.0
6	Gujarat	202	30	232	0.0
7	Haryana	178	89	267	0.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	65	24	89	0.0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0.0
10	Karnataka	0	0	0	0.0
11	Kerala	179	57	236	24.2
12	Madhya Pradesh	26	6	32	18.8
13	Maharashtra	9	0	9	0.0
14	Manipur	8	3	11	27.3
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0.0
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0.0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0.0
18	Orissa	76	26	102	0.0
19	Punjab	201	55	256	0.0
20	Rajasthan	84	5	89	5.6
21	Sikkim	1	0	1	0.0
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0.0
23	Tripura	0	0	0	0.0
24	Uttar Pradesh	1218	1201	2419	49.6
25	West Bengal	48	25	73	34.2
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0.0
27	Chandigarh	4	4	8	0.0
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	0.0
29	Daman & Diu	1	0	1	0.0
30	Delhi	0	0	0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0.0
32	Pondicherry	0	1	1	0.0
	INDIA	2461	1608	4069	39.5

TABLE 6: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	GRAND TOTAL									
		Number of Teachers			Trained Teachers			Percentage of Trained Teachers			% of Women Teachers to total No. of Teachers
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
1	2	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66
1	Andhra Pradesh	19053	13660	32713	18310	12919	31229	96.1	94.6	95.5	41.8
2	Arunachal Pradesh	36	28	64	16	10	26	44.4	35.7	40.6	43.8
3	Assam	12891	4029	16920	8060	2088	10148	62.5	51.8	60.0	23.8
4	Bihar	15990	4187	20177	14217	3723	17940	88.9	88.9	88.9	20.8
5	Goa	34	16	50	34	16	50	100.0	100.0	100.0	32.0
6	Gujarat	13219	8032	21251	12893	7781	20674	97.5	96.9	97.3	37.8
7	Haryana	5616	1800	7416	5081	1513	6594	90.5	84.1	88.9	24.3
8	Himachal Pradesh	5190	1818	7008	5075	1692	6767	97.8	93.1	96.6	25.9
9	Jammu & Kashmir	1357	812	2169	757	448	1205	55.8	55.2	55.6	37.4
10	Karnataka	19784	10775	30559	16150	10775	26925	81.6	100.0	88.1	35.3
11	Kerala	2498	4167	6665	2223	3979	6202	89.0	95.5	93.1	62.5
12	Madhya Pradesh	40026	10172	50198	28616	6270	34886	71.5	61.6	69.5	20.3
13	Maharashtra	45230	26146	71376	43119	23767	66886	95.3	90.9	93.7	36.6
14	Manipur	211	63	274	88	12	100	41.7	19.0	36.5	23.0
15	Meghalaya	247	67	314	82	24	106	33.2	35.8	33.8	21.3
16	Mizoram	67	21	88	39	8	47	58.2	0.0	53.4	23.9
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
18	Orissa	10647	1793	12440	9465	1685	11150	88.9	94.0	89.6	14.4
19	Punjab	9323	6239	15562	9095	6146	15241	97.6	98.5	97.9	40.1
20	Rajasthan	32380	4081	36461	30026	3581	33607	92.7	87.7	92.2	11.2
21	Sikkim	163	128	291	71	63	134	43.6	49.2	46.0	44.0
22	Tamil Nadu	28175	20333	48508	28175	20333	48508	100.0	100.0	100.0	41.9
23	Tripura	3408	1199	4607	1006	456	1462	29.5	38.0	31.7	26.0
24	Uttar Pradesh	48400	7602	56002	45996	6049	52045	95.0	79.6	92.9	13.6
25	West Bengal	34956	9968	44924	22758	6676	29434	65.1	67.0	65.5	22.2
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
27	Chandigarh	96	193	289	92	189	281	95.8	97.9	97.2	56.8
28	D&N Haveli	17	16	33	17	16	33	100.0	100.0	100.0	48.5
29	Daman & Diu	12	8	20	11	8	19	91.7	100.0	95.0	40.0
30	Delhi	5012	7962	12974	5012	7962	12974	100.0	100.0	100.0	51.4
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
32	Pondicherry	387	230	617	369	186	555	95.3	80.9	90.0	37.3
	INDIA	354425	145545	499970	306853	128375	435228	86.6	88.2	87.1	29.1

TABLE 7: GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO & ESTIMATED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN CLASSES I-V

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Enrolment in Class (I-V)			Estimated population in 6-11 years			Gross Enrolment Ratio		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andhra Pradesh	967823	876205	1844028	833339	811068	1644407	116.1	108.0	112.1
2	Arunachal Pradesh	106	86	192	433	304	737	24.5	28.3	26.1
3	Assam	275485	217553	493038	143351	139599	282950	192.2	155.8	174.2
4	Bihar	1016888	576754	1593642	1178881	1064001	2242882	86.3	54.2	71.1
5	Goa	1740	1575	3315	1555	1547	3102	111.9	101.8	106.9
6	Gujarat	285329	245427	530756	228094	215001	443095	125.1	114.2	119.8
7	Haryana	295020	271847	566867	340798	298436	639234	86.6	91.1	88.7
8	Himachal Pradesh	114887	109928	224815	117175	114784	231959	99.5	95.8	96.9
9	Jammu & Kashmir	41637	38074	79711	41811	43029	84840	99.6	88.5	94.0
10	Karnataka	703789	611820	1315609	664105	661269	1325374	106.0	92.5	99.3
11	Kerala	144458	134702	279160	160206	155913	316119	90.2	86.4	88.3
12	Madhya Pradesh	991340	747457	1738797	808722	761665	1570387	122.6	98.1	110.7
13	Maharashtra	944052	870023	1814075	633923	613402	1247325	148.9	141.8	145.4
14	Manipur	2740	2756	5496	3034	3050	6084	90.3	90.4	90.3
15	Meghalaya *	2787	2583	5350	912	787	1699	303.4	328.2	314.9
16	Mizoram	34	26	60	93	16	109	36.6	162.5	55.0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
18	Orissa	518870	335617	854487	380163	374966	755129	136.5	89.5	113.2
19	Punjab	472554	435194	907748	417316	370457	787773	113.2	117.5	115.2
20	Rajasthan	736913	464011	1200924	726245	653444	1379689	101.5	71.0	87.0
21	Sikkim	2718	2262	4980	2020	2217	4237	134.6	102.0	117.5
22	Tamil Nadu	862626	699982	1562608	667378	652345	1319723	129.3	107.3	118.4
23	Tripura	48836	45304	94140	42214	41658	83872	115.7	108.8	112.2
24	Uttar Pradesh	2451144	1312879	3764023	2725792	2404845	5130637	89.9	54.6	73.4
25	West Bengal	1410226	1042919	2453145	1272736	1244814	2517550	110.8	83.8	97.4
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
27	Chandigarh	7688	7080	14748	7687	7208	14895	100.0	97.9	99.0
28	D&N Havell	251	232	483	234	229	463	107.3	101.3	104.3
29	Daman & Diu	342	300	642	287	304	591	119.2	98.7	108.6
30	Delhi	142647	122808	265455	153429	143846	297275	93.0	85.4	89.3
31	Lakshadweep	13	5	18	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
32	Pondicherry	10406	10038	20444	9240	9235	18475	112.6	108.7	110.7
	INDIA	12453329	9185427	21638756	11561173	10789439	22350612	107.7	85.1	96.8

* There is negligible popn of SC in Meghalaya (0.48%), enrolment is of migratory popn

TABLE 8: GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO & ESTIMATED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN CLASSES VI-VIII

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Enrolment in Class (VI-VIII)			Estimated population in 11-14 years			Gross Enrolment Ratio		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andhra Pradesh	259356	174187	433543	383890	350051	733941	67.6	49.8	59.1
2	Arunachal Pradesh	41	30	71	183	125	308	22.4	24.0	23.1
3	Assam	95582	78570	174152	62419	59775	122194	153.1	131.4	142.5
4	Bihar	200208	118505	318713	448992	376098	825090	44.6	31.5	38.6
5	Goa	778	577	1355	989	957	1946	78.7	60.3	69.6
6	Gujarat	128336	94065	222401	118627	105763	224390	108.2	88.9	99.1
7	Haryana	101545	70544	172089	142186	119921	262107	71.4	58.8	65.7
8	Himachal Pradesh	49786	42246	92032	58461	56702	115163	85.2	74.5	79.9
9	Jammu & Kashmir	19034	14998	34032	23914	23317	47230	79.6	64.3	72.1
10	Karnataka	238313	183820	422133	274830	266665	541495	86.7	68.9	78.0
11	Kerala	100102	92346	192448	99785	96537	196322	100.3	95.7	98.0
12	Madhya Pradesh	347486	177882	525368	370920	325471	696391	93.7	54.7	75.4
13	Maharashtra	426757	342400	769157	321538	298088	619626	132.7	114.9	124.1
14	Manipur	1145	910	2055	1505	1530	3035	76.1	59.5	67.7
15	Meghalaya *	1144	734	1878	404	351	755	283.2	209.1	248.7
16	Mizoram	30	25	55	54	9	63	55.6	277.8	87.3
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
18	Orissa	104435	53722	158157	173477	171722	345199	60.2	31.3	45.8
19	Punjab	168066	140346	308412	219752	194780	414532	76.5	72.1	74.4
20	Rajasthan	268057	97127	365184	317724	273849	591573	84.4	35.5	61.7
21	Sikkim	821	697	1518	1165	1212	2377	70.5	57.5	63.9
22	Tamil Nadu	332775	269147	601922	370068	353577	723645	89.9	76.1	83.2
23	Tripura	16647	13988	30635	19102	18552	37654	87.1	75.4	81.4
24	Uttar Pradesh	663574	229373	892947	1146590	971359	2117949	57.9	23.6	42.2
25	West Bengal	333985	240740	574725	576684	563253	1139937	57.9	42.7	50.4
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
27	Chandigarh	3221	3238	6459	4149	3732	7881	77.6	86.8	82.0
28	D&N Haveli	136	102	238	109	96	205	124.8	106.3	116.1
29	Daman & Diu	173	194	367	176	189	365	98.3	102.6	100.5
30	Delhi	49466	57475	106941	76750	69448	146198	64.5	82.8	73.1
31	Lakshadweep	12	7	19	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
32	Pondicherry	7054	6971	14025	5445	5508	10953	129.6	126.6	128.0
	INDIA	3918065	2504966	6423031	5219888	4708637	9928524	75.1	53.2	64.7

* There is negligible popn of SC in Meghalaya (0.48%), enrolment is of migratory popn

TABLE 9: GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO & ESTIMATED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN CLASSES I-VIII

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Enrolment in Class (I-VIII)			Estimated population in 6-14 years			Gross Enrolment Ratio		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andhra Pradesh	1227179	1050392	2277571	1217229	1161119	2378348	100.8	90.5	95.8
2	Arunachal Pradesh	147	116	263	616	429	1045	23.9	27.0	25.2
3	Assam	371067	296123	667190	205770	199374	405144	180.3	148.5	164.7
4	Bihar	1217096	695259	1912355	1627873	1440099	3067972	74.8	48.3	62.3
5	Goa	2518	2152	4670	2544	2504	5048	99.0	85.9	92.5
6	Gujarat	413665	339492	753157	346721	320764	667485	119.3	105.8	112.8
7	Haryana	396565	342391	738956	482984	418357	901341	82.1	81.8	82.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	164673	152174	316847	175636	171486	347122	93.8	88.7	91.3
9	Jammu & Kashmir	60671	53072	113743	65725	66346	132071	92.3	80.0	86.1
10	Karnataka	942102	795640	1737742	938935	927934	1866869	100.3	85.7	93.1
11	Kerala	244560	227048	471608	259991	252450	512441	94.1	89.9	92.0
12	Madhya Pradesh	1338826	925339	2264165	1179642	1087136	2266778	113.5	85.1	99.9
13	Maharashtra	1370809	1212423	2583232	955461	911490	1866951	143.5	133.0	138.4
14	Manipur	3885	3666	7551	4539	4580	9119	85.6	80.0	82.8
15	Meghalaya *	3911	3317	7228	1316	1138	2454	297.2	291.5	294.5
16	Mizoram	64	51	115	147	25	172	43.5	204.0	66.9
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
18	Orissa	623305	389339	1012644	553640	546688	1100328	112.6	71.2	92.0
19	Punjab	640620	575540	1216160	637068	565237	1202305	100.6	101.8	101.2
20	Rajasthan	1004970	561138	1566108	1043969	927293	1971262	96.3	60.5	79.4
21	Sikkim	3539	2959	6498	3185	3429	6614	111.1	86.3	98.2
22	Tamil Nadu	1195401	969129	2164530	1037446	1005922	2043368	115.2	96.3	105.9
23	Tripura	65483	59292	124775	61316	60210	121526	106.8	98.5	102.7
24	Uttar Pradesh	3114718	1542252	4656970	3872382	3376204	7248586	80.4	45.7	64.2
25	West Bengal	1744211	1283659	3027870	1849420	1808067	3657487	94.3	71.0	82.8
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
27	Chandigarh	10909	10298	21207	11836	10940	22776	92.2	94.1	93.1
28	D&N Havell	387	334	721	343	325	668	112.8	102.8	107.9
29	Darnan & Diu	515	494	1009	463	493	956	111.2	100.2	105.5
30	Delhi	192113	180283	372396	230179	213294	443473	83.5	84.5	84.0
31	Lakshadweep	25	12	37	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
32	Pondicherry	17460	17009	34469	14685	14743	29428	118.9	115.4	117.1
	INDIA	16371394	11690393	28061787	16781061	15498076	32279136	97.6	75.4	86.9

* There is negligible popn of SC in Meghalaya (0.48%), enrolment is of migratory popn

TABLE 10: GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO & ESTIMATED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN CLASSES IX-XII

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Enrolment in Class (IX-XII)			Estimated population in 14-18 years			Gross Enrolment Ratio		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andhra Pradesh	109009	66533	175542	445399	403380	848779	24.5	16.5	20.7
2	Arunachal Pradesh	57	38	95	230	158	389	24.7	24.0	24.5
3	Assam	56863	44097	100960	71998	68713	140711	79.0	64.2	71.7
4	Bihar	143673	55321	198994	496738	403523	900262	28.9	13.7	22.1
5	Goa	469	265	734	1252	1191	2443	37.5	22.2	30.0
6	Gujarat	73145	46712	119857	147290	130310	277600	49.7	35.8	43.2
7	Haryana	53878	27756	81634	172641	140541	313182	31.2	19.7	26.1
8	Himachal Pradesh	31943	24284	56227	73357	70473	143830	43.5	34.5	39.1
9	Jammu & Kashmir	10183	6184	16367	29854	28916	58770	34.1	21.4	27.8
10	Karnataka	120205	76428	196633	338400	319434	657835	35.5	23.9	29.9
11	Kerala	52944	58712	111656	134115	134617	268732	39.5	43.6	41.5
12	Madhya Pradesh	185396	67914	253310	432466	368089	800556	42.9	18.5	31.6
13	Maharashtra	255574	181094	436668	396256	351602	747857	64.5	51.5	58.4
14	Manipur	1005	637	1642	1891	1907	3799	53.1	33.4	43.2
15	Meghalaya *	640	360	1000	504	442	946	126.9	81.5	105.7
16	Mizoram	17	4	21	68	12	80	24.9	34.4	26.3
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
18	Orissa	86449	36136	122585	202999	204825	407824	42.6	17.6	30.1
19	Punjab	97874	74327	172201	282921	248660	531581	34.6	29.9	32.4
20	Rajasthan	105832	23794	129626	363262	307825	671087	29.1	7.7	19.3
21	Sikkim	375	300	675	1488	1497	2985	25.2	20.0	22.6
22	Tamil Nadu	195204	115257	310461	473260	460846	934106	41.2	25.0	33.2
23	Tripura	10125	7216	17341	23958	23068	47026	42.3	31.3	36.9
24	Uttar Pradesh	405980	115650	521630	1325554	1081433	2406987	30.6	10.7	21.7
25	West Bengal	173967	89532	263499	681048	653035	1334083	25.5	13.7	19.8
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
27	Chandigarh	1055	1200	2255	5256	4628	9883	20.1	25.9	22.8
28	D&N Havell	86	73	159	146	128	273	59.0	57.2	58.1
29	Daman & Diu	169	110	279	262	284	546	64.4	38.7	51.1
30	Delhi	78955	97662	176617	96022	86499	182521	82.2	112.9	96.8
31	Lakshadweep	9	7	16	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
32	Pondicherry	4127	3811	7938	6886	6966	13852	59.9	54.7	57.3
	INDIA	2255208	1221414	3476622	6175670	5474086	11649756	36.5	22.3	29.8

* There is negligible popn of SC in Meghalaya (0.48%), enrolment is of migratory popn

**Table - 11: GROSS DROP OUT RATES OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS
IN CLASSES(I-V),(I-VIII) AND(I-X)**

Sl. No.	State/UT	(CLASS I-V)			(CLASS I-VIII)			(CLASS I-X)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	48.7	54.7	51.5	75.5	79.7	77.3	81.5	85.7	83.5
2	Arunachal Pradesh *	-60.0	64.7	18.5	51.9	53.8	52.5	75.7	68.6	73.3
3	Assam	43.5	51.8	47.2	65.7	65.4	65.6	69.3	69.3	69.3
4	Bihar	64.0	55.2	61.1	82.2	76.8	80.6	83.7	83.8	83.8
5	Goa	1.1	27.9	15.1	11.6	27.2	19.0	72.3	81.5	76.7
6	Gujarat	47.1	54.2	49.2	54.0	70.0	61.7	70.8	80.4	75.4
7	Haryana	20.5	20.4	20.4	45.5	55.3	49.9	71.9	79.9	75.4
8	Himachal Pradesh	27.4	27.1	27.2	28.8	36.7	32.6	51.9	55.1	53.4
9	Jammu & Kashmir	46.5	39.0	43.1	49.5	42.5	46.6	34.4	70.9	67.1
10	Karnataka	26.4	36.0	31.0	63.5	72.4	67.7	70.6	77.6	73.9
11	Kerala *	-7.4	-3.2	-5.4	-3.4	-2.0	-2.7	41.4	29.5	35.6
12	Madhya Pradesh	22.9	24.2	23.4	44.2	70.2	56.4	68.7	82.6	74.3
13	Maharashtra	19.1	21.7	20.4	39.4	51.0	44.9	56.4	64.0	59.9
14	Manipur	62.2	53.5	58.0	42.5	51.3	46.7	58.6	77.5	69.0
15	Meghalaya *	53.7	59.3	56.4	-55.4	19.8	-17.9	-54.9	16.1	-19.5
16	Mizoram	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
17	Nagaland	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
18	Orissa	45.1	56.4	50.1	72.3	85.3	78.1	78.3	88.8	82.7
19	Punjab	33.1	30.1	31.7	44.9	46.8	45.7	62.7	63.6	63.1
20	Rajasthan	59.1	62.0	60.1	55.9	64.9	58.6	82.4	89.9	84.5
21	Sikkim	60.5	68.7	64.2	78.7	75.3	77.1	87.8	87.0	87.4
22	Tamil Nadu	19.7	27.0	23.1	46.4	49.8	48.0	69.1	77.0	72.8
23	Tripura	50.6	48.3	49.5	65.3	69.2	67.2	79.4	81.6	80.4
24	Uttar Pradesh	50.6	63.7	55.5	53.4	66.9	57.8	62.8	79.4	63.2
25	West Bengal	29.4	30.5	29.9	76.2	67.3	76.2	85.9	90.9	83.0
26	A&N Islands	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
27	Chandigarh	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	75.9	65.1	70.9
28	D&N Haveli	15.7	19.0	17.2	15.8	17.8	16.7	50.9	37.2	44.9
29	Daman & Diu *	-11.3	-5.1	-8.5	-17.4	-20.3	-19.1	20.7	17.8	19.4
30	Delhi	6.2	14.2	10.0	39.1	3.2	23.9	34.5	0.6	13.7
31	Lakshadweep	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
32	Pondicherry *	-8.4	-12.8	-10.5	-15.7	-20.0	-17.9	45.9	52.7	49.3
	INDIA	40.5	42.8	41.4	59.9	65.4	62.2	72.7	78.2	74.9

* Negative Drop- Out Is due to the immigration of students from other States

**TABLE 12: TRANSITION RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS FROM
PRIMARY TO UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	STATE/UNION TERRITORY	Enrolment of SC in class V 1997-98	During 1998-99			Transition rate from primary to upper primary stage
			Enrolment in class VI	Repeaters in class VI	New Entrants in class VI	
1	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	ANDHRA PRADESH	227257	173612	0	173612	76.39
2	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	34	29	9	20	58.82
3	ASSAM	72129	64864	12069	52795	73.20
4	BIHAR	185364	131992	0	131992	71.21
5	GOA	567	454	80	374	65.96
6	GUJARAT	88583	80625	6305	74320	83.90
7	HARYANA	78121	68636	7275	61361	78.55
8	HIMACHAL PRADESH	32359	33248	3964	29284	90.50
9	JAMMU & KASHMIR *	9519	12100	0	12100	127.11
10	KARNATAKA	194571	177799	0	177799	91.38
11	KERALA	61405	61002	5700	55302	90.06
12	MADHYA PRADESH	252616	210624	15361	195263	77.30
13	MAHARASHTRA	310957	294123	9133	284990	91.65
14	MANIPUR *	694	760	41	719	103.60
15	MEGHALAYA	757	682	66	616	81.37
16	MIZORAM	0	23	0	23	0.00
17	NAGALAND	0	0	0	0	0.00
18	ORISSA	97201	61114	0	61114	62.87
19	PUNJAB	126668	118883	10317	108566	85.71
20	RAJASTHAN	135886	145877	13999	131878	97.05
21	SIKKIM *	555	641	0	641	115.50
22	TAMILNADU	298350	206636	30678	175958	58.98
23	TRIPURA	12494	13180	4037	9143	73.18
24	UTTAR PRADESH*	441199	336603	16153	320450	72.63
25	WEST BENGAL	330743	226674	0	226674	68.53
26	A & N ISLANDS	0	0	0	0	0.00
27	CHANDIGARH	3123	2523	320	2203	70.54
28	DADRA & NAGAR HAVEL	91	85	8	77	84.62
29	DAMAN & DIU	97	95	15	80	82.47
30	DELHI	50906	36852	0	36852	72.39
31	LAKSHADWEEP	5	4	0	4	0.00
32	PONDICHERRY *	4147	4913	625	4288	103.40
	INDIA	3016398	2464853	136155	2328498	77.19

* Transition Rate more than Hundred shows the immigration of students from other States

**TABLE 13: TRANSITION RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS FROM UPPER
PRIMARY TO SECONDARY STAGE**

S. No.	STATE/UNION TERRITORY	Enrolment of SC In class VIII 1997-98	During 1998-99			Transition rate from upper primary to secondary stage
			Enrolment in class IX	Repeaters in class IX	New Entrants in class IX	
1	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	ANDHRA PRADESH	102148	93532	0	93532	91.57
2	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	24	24	6	18	75.00
3	ASSAM	45968	45154	7634	37520	81.62
4	BIHAR *	70249	74368	0	74368	105.86
5	GOA	400	329	44	285	71.25
6	GUJARAT	61744	51209	2002	49207	79.70
7	HARYANA	47301	30697	2618	28079	59.36
8	HIMACHAL PRADESH	26874	19620	1652	17968	66.86
9	JAMMU & KASHMIR	10983	6928	0	6928	63.08
10	KARNATAKA	96208	79804	0	79804	82.95
11	KERALA	66619	60282	8090	52192	78.34
12	MADHYA PRADESH	151545	83779	5865	77914	51.41
13	MAHARASHTRA	215537	196938	8621	188317	87.37
14	MANIPUR *	573	730	24	706	123.21
15	MEGHALAYA	523	494	49	445	85.09
16	MIZORAM	6	12	0	12	0.00
17	NAGALAND	0	0	0	0	0.00
18	ORISSA	41411	37418	0	37418	90.36
19	PUNJAB	87192	69236	4020	65216	74.80
20	RAJASTHAN	82374	49285	8092	41193	50.01
21	SIKKIM	328	262	0	262	79.88
22	TAMILNADU	192593	104827	24029	80798	41.95
23	TRIPURA	7408	7993	3064	4929	66.54
24	UTTAR PRADESH*	257059	188191	19140	169051	65.76
25	WEST BENGAL	146737	111926	0	111926	76.28
26	A & N ISLANDS	0	0	0	0	0.00
27	CHANDIGARH	2044	697	99	598	29.26
28	DADRA & NAGAR HAVEL	71	61	4	57	80.28
29	DAMAN & DIU	119	117	19	98	82.35
30	DELHI *	40683	68932	0	68932	169.44
31	LAKSHADWEEP	5	6	0	6	0.00
32	PONDICHERY	4097	4074	402	3672	89.63
	INDIA	1758823	1386925	95474	1291451	73.43

* Transition Rate more than Hundred shows the immigration of students from other States

TABLE 14: TOTAL NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE GIRLS PER HUNDRED SCHEDULED CASTE BOYS ENROLLED IN PRIMARY, MIDDLE, SECONDARY AND HIGHER SECONDARY CLASSES

Sl. No.	State/UT	Primary I-V	Middle VI-VIII	Secondary IX-X	Higher Secondary XI-XII
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Andhra Pradesh	91	67	61	61
2	Arunachal Pradesh	81	73	63	72
3	Assam	79	82	82	59
4	Bihar	57	59	44	27
5	Goa	91	74	61	47
6	Gujarat	86	73	62	71
7	Haryana	92	69	57	42
8	Himachal Pradesh	96	85	80	68
9	Jammu & Kashmir	91	79	61	60
10	Karnataka	87	77	67	53
11	Kerala	93	92	110	133
12	Madhya Pradesh	75	51	39	32
13	Maharashtra	92	80	73	63
14	Manipur	101	79	68	50
15	Meghalaya	93	64	55	92
16	Mizoram	76	83	27	0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	65	51	36	49
19	Punjab	92	84	80	65
20	Rajasthan	63	36	24	20
21	Sikkim	83	85	88	66
22	Tamil Nadu	81	81	65	48
23	Tripura	93	84	79	53
24	Uttar Pradesh	54	35	27	34
25	West Bengal	74	72	51	54
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	92	101	139	78
28	D&N Haveli	92	75	95	63
29	Daman & Diu	88	112	63	72
30	Delhi	86	116	129	116
31	Lakshadweep	38	58	86	50
32	Pondicherry	96	99	92	95
	INDIA	74	64	56	48

Table:- 15 Urban & Rural Literacy Rates of Scheduled Castes -2001

		RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
1	ANDHRA PRADESH	50.32	60.63	39.79	68.66	77.25	60.05	53.52	63.51	43.35
2	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	65.87	73.83	54.37	69.28	78.59	55.57	67.64	76.31	54.99
3	ASSAM	64.92	74.21	54.94	76.86	84.08	69.08	66.78	75.74	57.14
4	BIHAR	26.93	38.66	14.13	49.11	60.63	35.70	28.47	40.23	15.58
5	CHHATTISGARH	62.47	77.81	47.27	69.28	81.81	56.31	63.96	78.70	49.22
6	GOA	70.77	81.27	60.34	72.88	81.79	63.53	71.92	81.56	62.05
7	GUJARAT	65.59	79.16	51.17	77.90	87.62	67.33	70.50	82.56	57.58
8	HARYANA	54.13	65.88	40.64	60.19	70.67	48.11	55.45	66.93	42.26
9	HIMACHAL PRADESH	69.54	79.45	59.44	81.06	87.28	73.83	70.31	80.01	60.35
10	JAMMU & KASHMIR	57.10	68.02	45.26	67.90	76.52	57.96	59.03	69.57	47.46
11	JHARKHAND	32.52	46.57	17.73	58.14	71.24	43.11	37.56	51.59	22.55
12	KARNATAKA	47.25	58.71	35.56	69.27	78.32	59.88	52.87	63.75	41.72
13	KERALA	81.65	87.22	76.39	87.12	91.83	82.70	82.66	88.07	77.56
14	MADHYA PRADESH	55.39	69.73	39.44	68.02	80.06	54.69	58.57	72.33	43.28
15	MAHARASHTRA	67.88	80.56	54.71	78.27	87.58	68.41	71.90	83.29	59.98
16	MANIPUR	70.76	79.79	61.38	73.14	82.86	63.77	72.32	81.78	62.97
17	MEGHALAYA	51.91	61.75	40.55	63.57	72.72	52.99	56.27	65.86	45.21
18	MIZORAM	88.89	88.33	100.00	89.30	88.49	91.67	89.20	88.44	92.16
19	NAGALAND	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	ORISSA	54.23	69.51	38.76	65.31	77.56	52.38	55.53	70.47	40.33
21	PUNJAB	54.35	61.63	46.27	61.93	68.72	54.33	56.22	63.38	48.25
22	RAJASTHAN	49.86	66.93	31.18	61.35	76.83	44.22	52.24	68.99	33.87
23	SIKKIM	60.23	67.56	52.63	81.99	87.92	76.05	63.04	70.15	55.71
24	TAMIL NADU	59.61	70.48	48.79	71.45	80.17	62.77	63.19	73.41	53.01
25	TRIPURA	73.59	80.98	65.88	79.51	85.78	73.15	74.68	81.85	67.24
26	UTTAR PRADESH	44.52	59.03	28.33	58.17	69.08	45.51	46.27	60.34	30.50
27	UTTARANCHAL	61.53	76.34	46.11	72.01	81.29	61.42	63.40	77.26	48.74
28	WEST BENGAL	57.09	69.10	44.46	68.99	77.76	59.51	59.04	70.54	46.90
29	A&N ISLAND	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	CHANDIGARH	65.82	73.63	55.25	67.85	76.47	57.41	67.66	76.20	57.22
31	D. & NAGAR HAVELI	75.73	86.68	63.80	83.90	92.06	74.55	78.25	88.37	67.05
32	DAMAN & DIU	86.11	94.26	77.28	83.65	93.66	73.70	85.13	94.03	75.82
33	DELHI	70.82	82.40	57.18	70.85	80.63	59.24	70.85	80.77	59.07
34	LAKSHADWEEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
35	PONDICHERRY	64.29	74.11	54.61	75.20	83.87	66.82	69.12	78.41	60.05
	INDIA	51.16	63.66	37.84	68.12	77.93	57.49	54.69	66.64	41.90

Note: Excluding Mao-Maram, Paomata and Purul sub-divisions of Senapati district of Manipur

Source: Census of India 2001

PART-II

STATISTICAL TABLES

(Scheduled Tribes

TABLE 16: TOTAL POPULATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (ST) & PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED TRIBES POPULATION TO TOTAL POPULATION (2001)

Sl. No.	STATES/UTS	ST Population			%age to total Population		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	5024104	2548295	2475809	6.59	6.61	6.57
2	Arunachal Pradesh	705158	352017	353141	64.22	60.70	68.17
3	Assam	3308570	1678117	1630453	12.41	12.18	12.66
4	Bihar	758351	393114	365237	0.91	0.91	0.92
5	Chhatisgarh	6616596	3287334	3329262	31.76	31.39	32.14
6	Goa	566	299	267	0.04	0.04	0.04
7	Gujarat	7481160	3790117	3691043	14.76	14.36	15.20
8	Haryana	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
9	Himachal Pradesh	244587	122549	122038	4.02	3.97	4.08
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1105979	578949	527030	10.90	10.80	11.02
11	Jharkhand	7087068	3565960	3521108	26.30	25.68	26.96
12	Karnataka	3463986	1756238	1707748	6.55	6.53	6.58
13	Kerala	364189	180169	184020	1.14	1.16	1.12
14	Madhya Pradesh	12233474	6195240	6038234	20.27	19.70	20.89
15	Maharashtra	8577276	4347754	4229522	8.85	8.63	9.10
16	Manipur	741141	374319	366822	31.03	31.00	31.05
17	Meghalaya	1992862	996567	996295	85.94	84.74	87.19
18	Mizoram	839310	422963	416347	94.46	92.13	96.95
19	Nagaland	1774026	913203	860823	89.15	87.21	91.30
20	Orissa	8145081	4066783	4078298	22.13	21.79	22.48
21	Punjab	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
22	Rajasthan	7097706	3650982	3446724	12.56	12.41	12.72
23	Sikkim	111405	56940	54465	20.60	19.74	21.58
24	Tamilnadu	651321	328917	322404	1.04	1.05	1.04
25	Tripura	993426	504320	489106	31.05	30.71	31.41
26	Uttar Pradesh	107963	55834	52129	0.06	0.06	0.07
27	Uttarachal	256129	131334	124795	3.02	3.04	3.00
28	West Bengal	4406794	2223924	2182870	5.50	5.36	5.64
29	A & N Islands	29469	15127	14342	8.27	7.84	8.79
30	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
31	D & Nagar Haveli	137225	67663	69562	62.24	55.61	70.39
32	Daman & Diu	13997	7190	6807	8.85	7.77	10.36
33	Delhi	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
34	Lakshadweep	57321	28611	28710	94.51	91.91	97.26
35	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
	INDIA	84326240	42640829	41685411	8.20	8.01	8.39

Source: RGI:-Census-2001

**TABLE 17: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE
STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(A) SCHOOL FOR GENERAL EDUCATION					
		(a) Higher Secondary/ 10+2 Schools			High/Post Basic Schools		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	1632	823	2455	106342	50648	156990
2	Arunachal Pradesh	14600	11291	25891	12855	11365	24220
3	Assam	37557	23733	61290	114050	73513	187563
4	Bihar	30931	11335	42266	72308	42140	114448
5	Goa	38	14	52	86	61	147
6	Gujarat	69873	48703	118576	52633	37897	90530
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	6761	5355	12116	5525	4297	9822
9	Jammu & Kashmir	3617	952	4569	7478	3525	11003
10	Karnataka	23232	12667	35899	37646	25706	63352
11	Kerala	683	521	1204	13362	12783	26145
12	Madhya Pradesh	117742	56312	174054	74855	33628	108483
13	Maharashtra	118428	76490	194918	185550	134340	319890
14	Manipur	6134	5656	11790	34063	29037	63100
15	Meghalaya	1530	1488	3018	38739	36709	75448
16	Mizoram	3306	2757	6063	17810	17760	35570
17	Nagaland	6147	4830	10977	60404	50372	110776
18	Orissa	20718	10422	31140	70520	27843	98363
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	64884	13815	78699	76642	22465	99107
21	Sikkim	466	322	788	1049	924	1973
22	Tamil Nadu	3128	2036	5164	6524	4407	10931
23	Tripura	17082	12005	29087	27020	21453	48473
24	Uttar Pradesh	10301	5197	15498	4460	2246	6706
25	West Bengal	85683	29500	115183	156530	72294	228824
26	A&N Islands	104	88	192	411	482	893
27	Chandigarh	19	6	25	15	21	36
28	D&N Haveli	1260	842	2102	726	281	1007
29	Daman & Diu	21	12	33	150	90	240
30	Delhi	110	147	257	235	221	456
31	Lakshadweep	360	239	599	1816	1557	3373
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	646347	337558	983905	1179804	718065	1897869

**TABLE 17: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE
STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(A) SCHOOL FOR GENERAL EDUCATION					
		Middle/Senior Basic Schools			Primary/Junior Basic Schools		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14
1	Andhra Pradesh	82562	49251	131813	347906	279111	627017
2	Arunachal Pradesh	24961	21270	46231	43028	36606	79634
3	Assam	130485	104293	234778	326362	232925	559287
4	Bihar	242772	127238	370010	364983	219434	584417
5	Goa	25	25	50	85	51	136
6	Gujarat	416348	317727	734075	201237	174611	375848
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	2247	1822	4069	16779	16260	33039
9	Jammu & Kashmir	16059	9246	25305	61563	39582	101145
10	Karnataka	218593	195689	414282	66067	56167	122234
11	Kerala	9536	8821	18357	8062	7643	15705
12	Madhya Pradesh	320520	180287	500807	1208947	845201	2054148
13	Maharashtra	328966	273162	602128	368666	328116	696782
14	Manipur	22800	19860	42660	33653	30340	63993
15	Meghalaya	32087	32402	64489	176422	170336	346758
16	Mizoram	25867	24244	50111	59590	54132	113722
17	Nagaland	41264	34460	75724	66547	61960	128507
18	Orissa	124844	81201	206045	587000	308000	895000
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	220548	96187	316735	325463	199113	524576
21	Sikkim	2548	2391	4939	10167	9203	19370
22	Tamil Nadu	15688	10767	26455	44439	34772	79211
23	Tripura	20915	17132	38047	60445	50795	111240
24	Uttar Pradesh	7759	4016	11775	31347	20353	51700
25	West Bengal	38780	20452	59232	373817	187633	561450
26	A&N Islands	876	815	1691	1836	1538	3374
27	Chandigarh	7	8	15	18	12	30
28	D&N Havell	8761	5708	14469	5780	4342	10122
29	Daman & Diu	483	351	834	1164	993	2157
30	Delhi	308	409	717	2114	1930	4044
31	Lakshadweep	2635	2256	4891	3594	3010	6604
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	2359244	1641490	4000734	4797081	3374169	8171250

**TABLE 17: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE
STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(A) SCHOOL FOR GENERAL EDUCATION					
		Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic Schools			Total A (Hr Secondary to Pre-Primary Schools)		
		Boys 15	Girls 16	Total 17	Boys 18	Girls 19	Total 20
1	Andhra Pradesh	8	17	25	538450	379850	918300
2	Arunachal Pradesh	966	828	1794	96410	81360	177770
3	Assam	1514	891	2405	609968	435355	1045323
4	Bihar	0	0	0	710994	400147	1111141
5	Goa	0	0	0	234	151	385
6	Gujarat	4552	3647	8199	744643	582585	1327228
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	31312	27734	59046
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	88717	53305	142022
10	Karnataka	4639	3885	8524	350177	294114	644291
11	Kerala	112	124	236	31755	29892	61647
12	Madhya Pradesh	7173	6235	13408	1729237	1121663	2850900
13	Maharashtra	137614	116105	253719	1139224	928213	2067437
14	Manipur	0	0	0	96650	84893	181543
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	248778	240935	489713
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	106573	98893	205466
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	174362	151622	325984
18	Orissa	0	0	0	803082	427466	1230548
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	412	219	631	687949	331799	1019748
21	Sikkim	2999	2811	5810	17229	15651	32880
22	Tamil Nadu	10	9	19	69789	51991	121780
23	Tripura	15545	14305	29850	141007	115690	256697
24	Uttar Pradesh	49	26	75	53916	31838	85754
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	654810	309879	964689
26	A&N Islands	81	90	171	3308	3013	6321
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	59	47	106
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	16527	11173	27700
29	Daman & Diu	16	17	33	1834	1463	3297
30	Delhi	462	418	880	3229	3125	6354
31	Lakshadweep	703	661	1364	9108	7723	16831
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	176855	150288	327143	9159331	6221570	15380901

**TABLE 17: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE
STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(B) Institutions imparting instructions in Diploma/Certificate courses of School level					
		(a) Agriculture/Forestry			(b) Medicine (Nursing and Mid-wifery)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	21	22	23	24	25	26
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	21	41	62
3	Assam	0	0	0	0	6	6
4	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	175	12	187	0	32	32
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Kerala	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0	0	18	18
13	Maharashtra	310	36	346	0	0	0
14	Manipur	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	0	0	0	0	72	72
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	31	108	139	0	0	0
21	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	516	156	672	21	169	190

Note-Zero entry shows data not received from State/UT

**TABLE 17: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE
STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(B) Institutions imparting instructions in Diploma/Certificate courses of School level					
		(C) Teacher Training			(d) Industrial Arts and Crafts		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	27	28	29	30	31	32
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	188	77	265
3	Assam	0	0	0	150	198	348
4	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	60	55	115	4327	340	4667
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	79	44	123	130	118	248
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	313	226	539	0	0	0
11	Kerala	0	0	0	378	134	512
12	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0	272	23	295
13	Maharashtra	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	Manipur	0	0	0	129	426	555
15	Meghalaya	187	139	326	231	71	302
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	140	110	250
18	Orissa	245	182	427	200	10	210
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	0	0	0	1258	31	1289
21	Sikkim	0	0	0	6	1	7
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	West Bengai	145	24	169	0	0	0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	5	1	6
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	3	2	5
28	D&N Havell	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	18	1	19
30	Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	1029	670	1699	7435	1543	8978

Note-Zero entry shows data not received from State/UT

**TABLE 17: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE
STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(B) Institutions imparting instructions in Diploma/Certificate courses of School level					
		(e) Fine Arts (including Music and Dancing)			(f) For the Handicapped		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	33	34	35	36	37	38
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	128	50	178
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	286	194	480	67	35	102
4	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	3	5	8	591	226	817
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Kerala	1	13	14	21	12	33
12	Madhya Pradesh	3	17	20	2	5	7
13	Maharashtra	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	Manipur	0	0	0	25	10	35
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	0	0	0	75	10	85
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	59	41	100	117	38	155
21	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	Tripura	0	0	0	20	18	38
24	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	West Bengai	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	352	270	622	1046	404	1450

Note-Zero entry shows data not received from State/UT

**TABLE 17: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE
STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(B) Institutions imparting instructions in Diploma/Certificate courses of School level					
		(g) Reformatory/ Certified			(h) Oriental Studies		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	39	40	41	42	43	44
1	Andhra Pradesh	83	2	85	931	670	1601
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0			0
3	Assam	64	0	64	148	113	261
4	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	29	18	47	5	3	8
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Kerala	11	0	11	0	0	0
12	Madhya Pradesh	26	4	30	30	12	42
13	Maharashtra	0	0	0	14	13	27
14	Manipur	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	0	0	0	190	60	250
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	D&N Havell	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	213	24	237	1318	871	2189

Note-Zero entry shows data not received from State/UT

**TABLE 17: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE
STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(B) Institutions imparting instructions in Diploma/Certificate courses of School level					
		(i) Social Adult Education			(j) Others		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	45	46	47	48	49	50
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	4313	6471	10784	0	0	0
3	Assam	0	0	0	456	198	654
4	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	0	0	0	50	0	50
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Kerala	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Maharashtra	243600	452400	696000	0	0	0
14	Manipur	0	0	0	87	61	148
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	Mizoram	550	679	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	14318	8897	23215	30	42	72
18	Orissa	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	Uttar Pradesh	1070	900	1970	0	0	0
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	A&N Islands	98	115	213	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	263949	469462	733411	623	301	924

Note-Zero entry shows data not received from State/Ut

**TABLE 17: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE
STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	TOTAL					
		Total (B): Col (a) to (j)			Grand Total (A+B)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	51	52	53	54	55	56
1	Andhra Pradesh	1142	722	1864	539592	380572	920164
2	Arunachal Pradesh	4522	6589	11111	100932	87949	188881
3	Assam	1171	744	1915	611139	436099	1047238
4	Bihar	0	0	0	710994	400147	1111141
5	Goa	0	0	0	234	151	385
6	Gujarat	5240	691	5931	749883	583276	1333159
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	209	162	371	31521	27896	59417
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	88717	53305	142022
10	Karnataka	313	226	539	350490	294340	644830
11	Kerala	411	159	570	32166	30051	62217
12	Madhya Pradesh	333	79	412	1729570	1121742	2851312
13	Maharashtra	243924	452449	696373	1383148	1380662	2763810
14	Manipur	241	497	738	96891	85390	182281
15	Meghalaya	418	210	628	249196	241145	490341
16	Mizoram	550	679	1229	107123	99572	206695
17	Nagaland	14488	9049	23537	188850	160671	349521
18	Orissa	710	334	1044	803792	427800	1231592
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	1465	218	1683	689414	332017	1021431
21	Sikkim	6	1	7	17235	15652	32887
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	69789	51991	121780
23	Tripura	20	18	38	141027	115708	256735
24	Uttar Pradesh	1070	900	1970	54986	32738	87724
25	West Bengal	145	24	169	654955	309903	964858
26	A&N Islands	103	116	219	3411	3129	6540
27	Chandigarh	3	2	5	62	49	111
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	16527	11173	27700
29	Daman & Diu	18	1	19	1852	1464	3316
30	Delhi	0	0	0	3229	3125	6354
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	9108	7723	16831
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	276502	473870	750372	9435833	6695440	16131273

TABLE 18: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class -I						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Andhra Pradesh	178722	157042	335764	0	0	0	46.2
2	Arunachal Pradesh	16716	14231	30947	1780	1345	3125	10.1
3	Assam	158002	113092	271094	24825	19308	44133	16.3
4	Bihar	198401	123568	321969	0	0	0	0.0
5	Goa	26	21	47	0	0	0	0.0
6	Gujarat	140419	118523	258942	33686	29027	62713	24.2
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0		0	0.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	3967	3907	7874	857	765	1622	20.6
9	Jammu & Kashmir	15420	9393	24813	0	0	0	0.0
10	Karnataka	51846	48394	100240	0	0	0	0.0
11	Kerala	3507	3253	6760	0	0	0	0.0
12	Madhya Pradesh	350952	266867	617819	0	0	0	0.0
13	Maharashtra	161673	145312	306985	7081	5929	13010	4.2
14	Manipur	14411	14685	29096	330	233	563	1.9
15	Meghalaya	48854	48087	96941	4853	2977	7830	8.1
16	Mizoram	23871	21520	45391	1830	1535	3365	7.4
17	Nagaland	22013	19155	41168	1078	938	2016	4.9
18	Orissa	201094	126536	327630	0	0	0	0.0
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
20	Rajasthan	159630	106469	266099	13379	8727	22106	8.3
21	Sikkim	2529	2298	4827	0	0	0	0.0
22	Tamil Nadu	12883	10672	23555	159	113	272	1.2
23	Tripura	28365	25280	53645	12285	12125	24410	45.5
24	Uttar Pradesh	9150	6915	16065	0	0	0	0.0
25	West Bengal	153945	75909	229854	0	0	0	0.0
26	A&N Islands	424	339	763	16	8	24	3.1
27	Chandigarh	7	10	17	0	0	0	0.0
28	D&N Haveli	2917	2479	5396	777	784	1561	28.9
29	Daman & Diu	261	213	474	64	66	130	27.4
30	Delhi	518	454	972	0	0	0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	808	734	1542	121	76	197	12.8
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
	INDIA	1961331	1465358	3426689	103121	83956	187077	5.5

TABLE 18: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class - II						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1	Andhra Pradesh	86147	69049	155196	0	0	0	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	12777	11687	24464	1230	1033	2263	9.3
3	Assam	78235	60326	138561	8531	7295	15826	11.4
4	Bihar	101285	59250	160535	0	0	0	0.0
5	Goa	29	21	50	0	0	0	0.0
6	Gujarat	104002	86937	190939	19794	19267	39061	20.5
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	3740	3817	7557	460	432	892	11.8
9	Jammu & Kashmir	13384	8022	21406	0	0	0	0.0
10	Karnataka	52659	46596	99255	0	0	0	0.0
11	Kerala	4036	3776	7812	267	229	496	6.3
12	Madhya Pradesh	276314	199779	476093	0	0	0	0.0
13	Maharashtra	144792	127806	272598	4242	3489	7731	2.8
14	Manipur	12420	10825	23245	280	255	535	2.3
15	Meghalaya	29542	29987	59529	2227	2376	4603	7.7
16	Mizoram	11158	10308	21466	504	457	961	4.5
17	Nagaland	19413	16893	36306	931	810	1741	4.8
18	Orissa	147606	80016	227622	0	0	0	0.0
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
20	Rajasthan	100404	62325	162729	4680	2932	7612	4.7
21	Sikkim	2285	1922	4207	0	0	0	0.0
22	Tamil Nadu	8978	7896	16874	217	169	386	2.3
23	Tripura	19143	16468	35611	5895	5397	11292	31.7
24	Uttar Pradesh	6532	4534	11066	0	0	0	0.0
25	West Bengal	106093	50845	156938	0	0	0	0.0
26	A&N Islands	364	315	679	10	6	16	2.4
27	Chandigarh	5	2	7	0	0	0	0.0
28	D&N Haveli	2767	2141	4908	364	374	738	15.0
29	Daman & Diu	229	199	428	55	32	87	20.3
30	Delhi	478	456	934	0	0	0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	777	653	1430	158	124	282	19.7
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
	INDIA	1345594	972851	2318445	49845	44677	94522	4.1

TABLE 18: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class - III						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
1	Andhra Pradesh	67744	46284	114028	0	0	0	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	11440	9855	21295	2456	1687	4143	19.5
3	Assam	60226	46078	106304	6881	5362	12243	11.5
4	Bihar	73313	47069	120382	0	0	0	0.0
5	Goa	32	10	42	0	0	0	0.0
6	Gujarat	96527	80586	177113	18205	15126	33331	18.8
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	3360	3192	6552	384	267	651	9.9
9	Jammu & Kashmir	11620	7748	19368	0	0	0	0.0
10	Karnataka	47828	43386	91214	0	0	0	0.0
11	Kerala	3969	3799	7768	303	222	525	6.8
12	Madhya Pradesh	246673	165845	412518	1110	6634	7744	1.9
13	Maharashtra	147358	128409	275767	10698	9502	20200	7.3
14	Manipur	8066	6994	15060	220	171	391	2.6
15	Meghalaya	23584	24021	47605	2056	2233	4289	9.0
16	Mizoram	11433	10314	21747	691	616	1307	6.0
17	Nagaland	17679	15083	32762	830	708	1538	4.7
18	Orissa	122840	67415	190255	0	0	0	0.0
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
20	Rajasthan	77914	42866	120780	3127	1778	4905	4.1
21	Sikkim	1880	1630	3510	0	0	0	0.0
22	Tamil Nadu	8152	6280	14432	199	143	342	2.4
23	Tripura	18781	15382	34163	6006	5705	11711	34.3
24	Uttar Pradesh	5927	4123	10050	0	0	0	0.0
25	West Bengal	89341	41574	130915	0	0	0	0.0
26	A&N Islands	346	292	638	15	10	25	3.9
27	Chandigarh	10	6	16	0	0	0	0.0
28	D&N Haveli	2439	1796	4235	399	280	679	16.0
29	Daman & Diu	226	221	447	48	32	80	17.9
30	Delhi	412	383	795	0	0	0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	1015	833	1848	170	85	255	13.8
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
	INDIA	1160135	821474	1981609	53798	50561	104359	5.3

TABLE 18: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-IV						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	Andhra Pradesh	51022	32004	83026	0	0	0	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	9279	8009	17288	1349	2008	3357	19.4
3	Assam	47883	36516	84399	3845	3291	7136	8.5
4	Bihar	67414	44943	112357	0	0	0	0.0
5	Goa	39	28	67	0	0	0	0.0
6	Gujarat	84016	66466	150482	13669	10906	24575	16.3
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	3012	2807	5819	257	211	468	8.0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	11008	7340	18348	0	0	0	0.0
10	Karnataka	43842	39357	83199	0	0	0	0.0
11	Kerala	3528	3273	6801	271	229	500	7.4
12	Madhya Pradesh	196602	128344	324946	7864	5390	13254	4.1
13	Maharashtra	118205	100140	218345	4374	3875	8249	3.8
14	Manipur	7296	6324	13620	229	175	404	3.0
15	Meghalaya	18551	18956	37507	1795	1922	3717	9.9
16	Mizoram	13128	12090	25218	466	353	819	3.2
17	Nagaland	14559	12669	27228	669	582	1251	4.6
18	Orissa	81730	41224	122954	0	0	0	0.0
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
20	Rajasthan	62872	32131	95003	2016	866	2882	3.0
21	Sikkim	1547	1445	2992	0	0	0	0.0
22	Tamil Nadu	7988	5123	13111	699	631	1330	10.1
23	Tripura	13591	10391	23982	3749	3220	6969	29.1
24	Uttar Pradesh	5246	3368	8614	347	272	619	7.2
25	West Bengal	78613	35061	113674	0	0	0	0.0
26	A&N Islands	350	317	667	20	12	32	4.8
27	Chandigarh	3	2	5	0	0	0	0.0
28	D&N Haveli	1962	1292	3254	315	213	528	16.2
29	Daman & Diu	213	198	411	30	25	55	13.4
30	Delhi	379	341	720	0	0	0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	994	790	1784	164	77	241	13.5
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
	INDIA	944872	650949	1595821	42128	34258	76386	4.8

TABLE 18: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-V						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
1	Andhra Pradesh	43289	25017	68306	0	0	0	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	7282	6628	13910	924	859	1783	12.8
3	Assam	53538	38077	91615	5347	3929	9276	10.1
4	Bihar	57784	38523	96307	0	0	0	0.0
5	Goa	27	20	47	0	0	0	0.0
6	Gujarat	75619	55040	130659	12369	8413	20782	15.9
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	2840	2629	5469	216	161	377	6.9
9	Jammu & Kashmir	9175	6118	15293	0	0	0	0.0
10	Karnataka	34999	30110	65109	0	0	0	0.0
11	Kerala	3345	2900	6245	374	257	631	10.1
12	Madhya Pradesh	165961	110851	276812	14936	10753	25689	9.3
13	Maharashtra	94927	76023	170950	3265	2380	5645	3.3
14	Manipur	6394	5533	11927	194	150	344	2.9
15	Meghalaya	16844	16032	32876	1711	1943	3654	11.1
16	Mizoram	9637	8722	18359	64	28	92	0.5
17	Nagaland	12479	11010	23489	561	495	1056	4.5
18	Orissa	62074	31386	93460	0	0	0	0.0
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
20	Rajasthan	54531	25747	80278	1639	577	2216	2.8
21	Sikkim	1245	1425	2670	0	0	0	0.0
22	Tamil Nadu	6441	4805	11246	803	721	1524	13.6
23	Tripura	10419	7885	18304	2198	2066	4264	23.3
24	Uttar Pradesh	4637	2715	7352	342	248	590	8.0
25	West Bengal	75972	31540	107512	0	0	0	0.0
26	A&N Islands	352	275	627	19	16	35	5.6
27	Chandigarh	5	6	11	0	0	0	0.0
28	D&N Haveli	2003	1079	3082	423	179	602	19.5
29	Daman & Diu	235	162	397	50	25	75	18.9
30	Delhi	327	296	623	0	0	0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	898	767	1665	135	75	210	12.6
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
	INDIA	813279	541321	1354600	45570	33275	78845	5.8

TABLE 18: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-VI						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
1	Andhra Pradesh	31906	15313	47219	0	0	0	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	6870	6114	12984	1006	864	1870	14.4
3	Assam	46609	34485	81094	4664	3517	8181	10.1
4	Bihar	49073	22090	71163	0	0	0	0.0
5	Goa	23	13	36	0	0	0	0.0
6	Gujarat	62105	44631	106736	7462	4542	12004	11.2
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	2866	2240	5106	285	219	504	9.9
9	Jammu & Kashmir	6002	3232	9234	0	0	0	0.0
10	Karnataka	30133	24019	54152	0	0	0	0.0
11	Kerala	3011	2673	5684	379	252	631	11.1
12	Madhya Pradesh	125111	73361	198472	8758	4622	13380	6.7
13	Maharashtra	84698	66440	151138	2592	2100	4692	3.1
14	Manipur	5598	4408	10006	185	139	324	3.2
15	Meghalaya	14114	13570	27684	1644	1510	3154	11.4
16	Mizoram	8338	7712	16050	29	22	51	0.3
17	Nagaland	11093	9653	20746	488	424	912	4.4
18	Orissa	44646	20937	65583	0	0	0	0.0
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
20	Rajasthan	65012	19813	84825	6240	1716	7956	9.4
21	Sikkim	1132	1030	2162	0	0	0	0.0
22	Tamil Nadu	5408	3695	9103	695	487	1182	13.0
23	Tripura	10202	7851	18053	3498	3135	6633	36.7
24	Uttar Pradesh	4441	2327	6768	246	161	407	6.0
25	West Bengal	42025	21179	63204	0	0	0	0.0
26	A&N Islands	358	275	633	25	22	47	7.4
27	Chandigarh	3	2	5	0	0	0	0.0
28	D&N Haveli	1386	736	2122	217	85	302	14.2
29	Daman & Diu	170	130	300	28	19	47	15.7
30	Delhi	118	159	277	0	0	0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	929	764	1693	160	115	275	16.2
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
	INDIA	663380	408852	1072232	38601	23951	62552	5.8

TABLE 18: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-VII						
		Enrolment			Repeaters			Total % of repeaters
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
1	Andhra Pradesh	26286	11722	38008	0	0	0	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	5548	5007	10555	723	699	1422	13.5
3	Assam	41589	34265	75854	3717	2731	6448	8.5
4	Bihar	44657	21006	65663	0	0	0	0.0
5	Goa	19	17	36	1	2	3	8.3
6	Gujarat	54897	40155	95052	4337	2680	7017	7.4
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	2604	2189	4793	195	162	357	7.4
9	Jammu & Kashmir	5487	2955	8442	0	0	0	0.0
10	Karnataka	27293	19786	47079	0	0	0	0.0
11	Kerala	3193	2867	6060	510	349	859	14.2
12	Madhya Pradesh	101952	55197	157149	5302	2760	8062	5.1
13	Maharashtra	72692	55008	127700	1090	913	2003	1.6
14	Manipur	5211	4399	9610	143	127	270	2.8
15	Meghalaya	12716	12236	24952	1480	1128	2608	10.5
16	Mizoram	7892	7810	15702	130	114	244	1.6
17	Nagaland	10746	9351	20097	462	402	864	4.3
18	Orissa	39290	18789	58079	0	0	0	0.0
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
20	Rajasthan	46129	14326	60455	3802	816	4618	7.6
21	Sikkim	967	893	1860	0	0	0	0.0
22	Tamil Nadu	5269	3576	8845	501	403	904	10.2
23	Tripura	6856	5434	12290	1869	1831	3700	30.1
24	Uttar Pradesh	3826	1806	5632	284	182	466	8.3
25	West Bengal	35248	18490	53738	0	0	0	0.0
26	A&N Islands	303	281	584	27	24	51	8.7
27	Chandigarh	2	1	3	0	0	0	0.0
28	D&N Haveli	1109	546	1655	119	47	166	10.0
29	Daman & Diu	147	104	251	17	3	20	8.0
30	Delhi	99	131	230	0	0	0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	808	725	1533	130	87	217	14.2
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
	INDIA	562835	349072	911907	24839	15460	40299	4.4

TABLE 18: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-VIII						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	52	53	54	55	56	57	58
1	Andhra Pradesh	20118	8294	28412	0	0	0	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	5351	4224	9575	525	488	1013	10.6
3	Assam	35960	23126	59086	4658	3348	8006	13.5
4	Bihar	35525	11672	47197	0	0	0	0.0
5	Goa	16	8	24	1	1	2	8.3
6	Gujarat	41544	29381	70925	2015	1366	3381	4.8
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	2706	2258	4964	353	360	713	14.4
9	Jammu & Kashmir	5397	3310	8707	0	0	0	0.0
10	Karnataka	18651	13273	31924	0	0	0	0.0
11	Kerala	2920	2696	5616	505	369	874	15.6
12	Madhya Pradesh	94015	49631	143646	8461	3970	12431	8.7
13	Maharashtra	57630	39415	97045	1873	1289	3162	3.3
14	Manipur	4948	4398	9346	195	136	331	3.5
15	Meghalaya	8813	8617	17430	847	754	1601	9.2
16	Mizoram	6564	6472	13036	680	673	1353	10.4
17	Nagaland	10053	8898	18951	422	373	795	4.2
18	Orissa	32789	13792	46581	0	0	0	0.0
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
20	Rajasthan	42781	11894	54675	6317	1571	7888	14.4
21	Sikkim	754	773	1527	0	0	0	0.0
22	Tamil Nadu	5011	3496	8507	589	371	960	11.3
23	Tripura	5621	4187	9808	1343	1248	2591	26.4
24	Uttar Pradesh	3735	1672	5407	352	97	449	8.3
25	West Bengal	29021	14845	43866	0	0	0	0.0
26	A&N Islands	215	259	474	29	28	57	12.0
27	Chandigarh	2	4	6	0	0	0	0.0
28	D&N Haveli	819	445	1264	115	34	149	11.8
29	Daman & Diu	166	117	283	55	28	83	29.3
30	Delhi	91	119	210	0	0	0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	754	601	1355	116	60	176	13.0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
	INDIA	471970	267877	739847	29451	16564	46015	6.2

TABLE 18: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-IX						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
1	Andhra Pradesh	16044	6637	22681	0	0	0	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	4247	2865	7112	322	256	578	8.1
3	Assam	35944	22841	58785	5773	4050	9823	16.7
4	Bihar	33032	13231	46263	0	0	0	0.0
5	Goa	6	5	11	0	0	0	0.0
6	Gujarat	33744	23906	57650	1458	973	2431	4.2
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	1758	1410	3168	113	123	236	7.4
9	Jammu & Kashmir	4001	1715	5716	0	0	0	0.0
10	Karnataka	16782	11646	28428	0	0	0	0.0
11	Kerala	2302	2440	4742	358	280	638	13.5
12	Madhya Pradesh	55866	24306	80172	3352	1556	4908	6.1
13	Maharashtra	55218	35456	90674	2623	1372	3995	4.4
14	Manipur	4415	3752	8167	206	223	429	5.3
15	Meghalaya	7436	7316	14752	736	661	1397	9.5
16	Mizoram	6133	6093	12226	90	65	155	1.3
17	Nagaland	6933	6033	12966	284	247	531	4.1
18	Orissa	29559	9684	39243	0	0	0	0.0
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
20	Rajasthan	24817	5315	30132	4502	1040	5542	18.4
21	Sikkim	740	535	1275	0	0	0	0.0
22	Tamil Nadu	3318	2836	6154	565	289	854	13.9
23	Tripura	6476	4852	11328	2627	2309	4936	43.6
24	Uttar Pradesh	3696	1410	5106	311	118	429	8.4
25	West Bengal	21610	9226	30836	0	0	0	0.0
26	A&N Islands	249	289	538	42	64	106	19.7
27	Chandigarh	7	1	8	0	0	0	0.0
28	D&N Haveli	562	315	877	39	18	57	6.5
29	Daman & Diu	110	56	166	22	9	31	18.7
30	Delhi	134	126	260	0	0	0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	672	574	1246	112	63	175	14.0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
	INDIA	375811	204871	580682	23535	13716	37251	6.4

TABLE 18: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-X						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	
1	2	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
1	Andhra Pradesh	13689	5653	19342	0	0	0	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	3296	2028	5324	867	723	1590	29.9
3	Assam	31676	17101	48777	4437	2797	7234	14.8
4	Bihar	25978	10372	36350	0	0	0	0.0
5	Goa	6	2	8	0	0	0	0.0
6	Gujarat	26951	18704	45655	0	0	0	0.0
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	2142	1702	3844	229	233	462	12.0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	3274	1404	4678	0	0	0	0.0
10	Karnataka	13528	9212	22740	0	0	0	0.0
11	Kerala	1588	1847	3435	8	5	13	0.4
12	Madhya Pradesh	51072	19380	70452	7661	2907	10568	15.0
13	Maharashtra	41797	25749	67546	0	0	0	0.0
14	Manipur	4600	3152	7752	178	174	352	4.5
15	Meghalaya	5804	5566	11370	628	588	1216	10.7
16	Mizoram	5110	5094	10204	6	2	8	0.1
17	Nagaland	5893	5128	11021	235	205	440	4.0
18	Orissa	24822	7639	32461	0	0	0	0.0
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
20	Rajasthan	23585	4324	27909	3664	6340	10004	35.8
21	Sikkim	538	446	984	0	0	0	0.0
22	Tamil Nadu	3206	1571	4777	69	39	108	2.3
23	Tripura	3913	2618	6531	1316	954	2270	34.8
24	Uttar Pradesh	3718	1437	5155	802	172	974	18.9
25	West Bengal	13962	6133	20095	0	0	0	0.0
26	A&N Islands	162	193	355	22	12	34	9.6
27	Chandigarh	3	1	4	0	0	0	0.0
28	D&N Haveli	388	230	618	5	2	7	1.1
29	Daman & Diu	40	34	74	39	36	75	101.4
30	Delhi	101	95	196	0	0	0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	390	382	772	0	0	0	0.0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
	INDIA	311232	157197	468429	20166	15189	35355	7.5

TABLE 18: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Total (Classes I - X)						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
1	Andhra Pradesh	534967	377015	911982	0	0	0	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	82806	70648	153454	11182	9962	21144	13.8
3	Assam	589662	425907	1015569	72678	55628	128306	12.6
4	Bihar	686462	391724	1078186	0	0	0	0.0
5	Goa	223	145	368	2	3	5	1.4
6	Gujarat	719824	564329	1284153	112995	92300	205295	16.0
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	28995	26151	55146	3349	2933	6282	11.4
9	Jammu & Kashmir	84768	51237	136005	0	0	0	0.0
10	Karnataka	337561	285779	623340	0	0	0	0.0
11	Kerala	31399	29524	60923	2975	2192	5167	8.5
12	Madhya Pradesh	1664518	1093561	2758079	57444	38592	96036	3.5
13	Maharashtra	978990	799758	1778748	37838	30849	68687	3.9
14	Manipur	73359	64470	137829	2160	1783	3943	2.9
15	Meghalaya	186258	184388	370646	17977	16092	34069	9.2
16	Mizoram	103264	96135	199399	4490	3865	8355	4.2
17	Nagaland	130861	113873	244734	5960	5184	11144	4.6
18	Orissa	786450	417418	1203868	0	0	0	0.0
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
20	Rajasthan	657675	325210	982885	49366	26363	75729	7.7
21	Sikkim	13617	12397	26014	0	0	0	0.0
22	Tamil Nadu	66654	49950	116604	4496	3366	7862	6.7
23	Tripura	123367	100348	223715	40786	37990	78776	35.2
24	Uttar Pradesh	50908	30307	81215	2684	1250	3934	4.8
25	West Bengal	645830	304802	950632	0	0	0	0.0
26	A&N Islands	3123	2835	5958	225	202	427	7.2
27	Chandigarh	47	35	82	0	0	0	0.0
28	D&N Haveli	16352	11059	27411	2773	2016	4789	17.5
29	Daman & Diu	1797	1434	3231	408	275	683	21.1
30	Delhi	2657	2560	5217	0	0	0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	8045	6823	14868	1266	762	2028	13.6
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
	INDIA	8610439	5839822	14450261	431054	331607	762661	5.3

**TABLE 19: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
BY STAGES OF EDUCATION FOR ALL CLASSES**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Pre-Primary			I-V		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	3309	2774	6083	426924	329396	756320
2	Arunachal Pradesh	10672	9281	19953	57494	50410	107904
3	Assam	3858	2083	5941	397884	294089	691973
4	Bihar	2360	2354	4714	498197	313353	811550
5	Goa	0	0	0	153	100	253
6	Gujarat	4552	3647	8199	500583	407552	908135
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	117	104	221	16919	16352	33271
9	Jammu & Kashmir	1626	1084	2710	60607	38621	99228
10	Karnataka	4639	3885	8524	231174	207843	439017
11	Kerala	112	124	236	18385	17001	35386
12	Madhya Pradesh	6969	4947	11916	1236502	871686	2108188
13	Maharashtra	137614	116105	253719	666955	577690	1244645
14	Manipur	22007	19391	41398	48587	44361	92948
15	Meghalaya	61909	55982	117891	137375	137083	274458
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	69227	62954	132181
17	Nagaland	42469	36957	79426	86143	74810	160953
18	Orissa	0	0	0	615344	346577	961921
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	4852	2758	7610	455351	269538	724889
21	Sikkim	2999	2811	5810	9486	8720	18206
22	Tamil Nadu	7	5	12	44442	34776	79218
23	Tripura	15675	14417	30092	90299	75406	165705
24	Uttar Pradesh	187	46	233	31492	21655	53147
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	503964	234929	738893
26	A&N Islands	81	90	171	1836	1538	3374
27	Chandigarh	2	3	5	30	26	56
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	12088	8787	20875
29	Daman & Diu	16	17	33	1164	993	2157
30	Delhi	462	418	880	2114	1930	4044
31	Lakshadweep	703	661	1364	4492	3777	8269
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	327197	279944	607141	6225211	4451953	10677164

**TABLE 19: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
BY STAGES OF EDUCATION FOR ALL CLASSES**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	VI-VIII			IX-X		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14
1	Andhra Pradesh	78310	35329	113639	29733	12290	42023
2	Arunachal Pradesh	17769	15345	33114	7543	4893	12436
3	Assam	124158	91876	216034	67620	39942	107562
4	Bihar	129255	54768	184023	59010	23603	82613
5	Goa	58	38	96	12	7	19
6	Gujarat	158546	114167	272713	60695	42610	103305
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	8176	6687	14863	3900	3112	7012
9	Jammu & Kashmir	16886	9497	26383	7275	3119	10394
10	Karnataka	76077	57078	133155	30310	20858	51168
11	Kerala	9124	8236	17360	3890	4287	8177
12	Madhya Pradesh	321078	178189	499267	106938	43686	150624
13	Maharashtra	215020	160863	375883	97015	61205	158220
14	Manipur	15757	13205	28962	9015	6904	15919
15	Meghalaya	35643	34423	70066	13240	12882	26122
16	Mizoram	22794	21994	44788	11243	11187	22430
17	Nagaland	31892	27902	59794	12826	11161	23987
18	Orissa	116725	53518	170243	54381	17323	71704
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	153922	46033	199955	48402	9639	58041
21	Sikkim	2853	2696	5549	1278	981	2259
22	Tamil Nadu	15688	10767	26455	6524	4407	10931
23	Tripura	22679	17472	40151	10389	7470	17859
24	Uttar Pradesh	12002	5805	17807	7414	2847	10261
25	West Bengal	106294	54514	160808	35572	15359	50931
26	A&N Islands	876	815	1691	411	482	893
27	Chandigarh	7	7	14	10	2	12
28	D&N Haveli	3314	1727	5041	950	545	1495
29	Daman & Diu	483	351	834	150	90	240
30	Delhi	308	409	717	235	221	456
31	Lakshadweep	2491	2090	4581	1062	956	2018
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	1698185	1025801	2723986	687043	362068	1049111

**TABLE 19: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
BY STAGES OF EDUCATION FOR ALL CLASSES**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	XI-XII			Total (Pre-Primary to XII)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	15	16	17	18	19	20
1	Andhra Pradesh	174	61	235	538450	379850	918300
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2932	1431	4363	96410	81360	177770
3	Assam	16448	7365	23813	609968	435355	1045323
4	Bihar	22172	6069	28241	710994	400147	1111141
5	Goa	11	6	17	234	151	385
6	Gujarat	20267	14609	34876	744643	582585	1327228
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	2200	1479	3679	31312	27734	59046
9	Jammu & Kashmir	2323	984	3307	88717	53305	142022
10	Karnataka	7977	4450	12427	350177	294114	644291
11	Kerala	244	244	488	31755	29892	61647
12	Madhya Pradesh	57750	23155	80905	1729237	1121663	2850900
13	Maharashtra	22620	12350	34970	1139224	928213	2067437
14	Manipur	1284	1032	2316	96650	84893	181543
15	Meghalaya	611	565	1176	248778	240935	489713
16	Mizoram	3309	2758	6067	106573	98893	205466
17	Nagaland	1032	792	1824	174362	151622	325984
18	Orissa	16632	10048	26680	803082	427466	1230548
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	25422	3831	29253	687949	331799	1019748
21	Sikkim	613	443	1056	17229	15651	32880
22	Tamil Nadu	3128	2036	5164	69789	51991	121780
23	Tripura	1965	925	2890	141007	115690	256697
24	Uttar Pradesh	2821	1485	4306	53916	31838	85754
25	West Bengal	8980	5077	14057	654810	309879	964689
26	A&N Islands	104	88	192	3308	3013	6321
27	Chandigarh	10	9	19	59	47	106
28	D&N Haveli	175	114	289	16527	11173	27700
29	Daman & Diu	21	12	33	1834	1463	3297
30	Delhi	110	147	257	3229	3125	6354
31	Lakshadweep	360	239	599	9108	7723	16831
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	221695	101804	323499	9159331	6221570	15380901

**TABLE 19: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
BY STAGES OF EDUCATION FOR ALL CLASSES**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Professional, Vocational special and other Education			Grand Total		
		Boys 21	Girls 22	Total 23	Boys 24	Girls 25	Total 26
1	2	21	22	23	24	25	26
1	Andhra Pradesh	1142	722	1864	539592	380572	920164
2	Arunachal Pradesh	4522	6589	11111	100932	87949	188881
3	Assam	1171	744	1915	611139	436099	1047238
4	Bihar	0	0	0	710994	400147	1111141
5	Goa	0	0	0	234	151	385
6	Gujarat	5240	691	5931	749883	583276	1333159
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	209	162	371	31521	27896	59417
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	88717	53305	142022
10	Karnataka	313	226	539	350490	294340	644830
11	Kerala	411	159	570	32166	30051	62217
12	Madhya Pradesh	333	79	412	1729570	1121742	2851312
13	Maharashtra	243924	452449	696373	1383148	1380662	2763810
14	Manipur	241	497	738	96891	85390	182281
15	Meghalaya	418	210	628	249196	241145	490341
16	Mizoram	550	679	1229	107123	99572	206695
17	Nagaland	14488	9049	23537	188850	160671	349521
18	Orissa	710	334	1044	803792	427800	1231592
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	1465	218	1683	689414	332017	1021431
21	Sikkim	6	1	7	17235	15652	32887
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	69789	51991	121780
23	Tripura	20	18	38	141027	115708	256735
24	Uttar Pradesh	1070	900	1970	54986	32738	87724
25	West Bengal	145	24	169	654955	309903	964858
26	A&N Islands	103	116	219	3411	3129	6540
27	Chandigarh	3	2	5	62	49	111
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	16527	11173	27700
29	Daman & Diu	18	1	19	1852	1464	3316
30	Delhi	0	0	0	3229	3125	6354
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	9108	7723	16831
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	276502	473870	750372	9435833	6695440	16131273

**TABLE 20 : ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
IN POST-MATRIC COURSES
- Higher Secondary (10+2)/Intermediate level**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(a) Arts Stream			(b) Science Stream			(c) Commerce Stream		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andhra Pradesh	40	15	55	73	27	100	51	15	66
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1576	896	2472	1232	487	1719	124	48	172
3	Assam	10187	4834	15021	3659	1622	5281	2358	833	3191
4	Bihar	11094	3026	14120	7759	2125	9884	332	93	425
5	Goa	5		5	2	2	4	4	4	8
6	Gujarat	13354	10171	23525	2338	1049	3387	2760	1567	4327
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	1465	1163	2628	469	224	693	237	75	312
9	Jammu & Kashmir	816	412	1228	1092	440	1532	415	132	547
10	Karnataka	3963	2705	6668	2167	994	3161	1847	751	2598
11	Kerala	61	68	129	74	72	146	65	59	124
12	Madhya Pradesh	24772	7402	32174	19983	8650	28633	9027	6491	15518
13	Maharashtra	15832	8976	24808	4220	1984	6204	2347	1326	3673
14	Manipur	957	743	1700	307	272	579	20	17	37
15	Meghalaya	494	459	953	98	106	204	19	0	19
16	Mizoram	2661	2438	5099	441	244	685	207	76	283
17	Nagaland	496	407	903	498	383	881	38	2	40
18	Orissa	14182	9274	23456	1465	594	2059	985	180	1165
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	19351	3070	22421	4965	552	5517	791	171	962
21	Sikkim	346	253	599	173	110	283	94	62	156
22	Tamil Nadu	786	464	1250	830	418	1248	682	438	1120
23	Tripura	1419	796	2215	331	109	440	215	20	235
24	Uttar Pradesh	1979	1063	3042	635	296	931	153	18	171
25	West Bengal	5749	3029	8778	2245	1269	3514	986	779	1765
26	A&N Islands	78	74	152	26	14	40	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	3	1	4	5	7	12	2	1	3
28	D&N Haveli	112	73	185	26	10	36	37	31	68
29	Daman & Diu	3	7	10	6	1	7	12	4	16
30	Delhi	38	51	89	39	52	91	33	44	77
31	Lakshadweep	104	36	140	162	155	317	94	48	142
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	131923	61906	193829	55320	22268	77588	23935	13285	37220

**TABLE 20 : ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE
STUDENTS
IN POST-MATRIC COURSES
- Higher Secondary (10+2)/Intermediate level**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(d) Vocational Stream			Total (a)+(b)+(c)+(d)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	12	13	14	15	16	17
1	Andhra Pradesh	10	4	14	174	61	235
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	2932	1431	4363
3	Assam	244	76	320	16448	7365	23813
4	Bihar	2987	825	3812	22172	6069	28241
5	Goa	0	0	0	11	6	17
6	Gujarat	1815	1822	3637	20267	14609	34876
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	29	17	46	2200	1479	3679
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	2323	984	3307
10	Karnataka	0	0	0	7977	4450	12427
11	Kerala	44	45	89	244	244	488
12	Madhya Pradesh	3968	612	4580	57750	23155	80905
13	Maharashtra	221	64	285	22620	12350	34970
14	Manipur	0	0	0	1284	1032	2316
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	611	565	1176
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	3309	2758	6067
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	1032	792	1824
18	Orissa	0	0	0	16632	10048	26680
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	315	38	353	25422	3831	29253
21	Sikkim	0	18	18	613	443	1056
22	Tamil Nadu	830	716	1546	3128	2036	5164
23	Tripura	0	0	0	1965	925	2890
24	Uttar Pradesh	54	108	162	2821	1485	4306
25	West Bengal			0	8980	5077	14057
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	104	88	192
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	10	9	19
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	175	114	289
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	21	12	33
30	Delhi	0	0	0	110	147	257
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	360	239	599
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	10517	4345	14862	221695	101804	323499

TABLE 21: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Higher Secondary (10+2 pattern)									
		Number of Teachers			Trained Teachers			Percentage of Trained Teachers			Percentage of Women Teachers to total number of teachers
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	Andhra Pradesh	16	9	25	16	8	24	100.0	88.9	96.0	36.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	163	68	231	52	15	67	31.9	22.1	29.0	29.4
3	Assam	883	310	1193	387	115	502	43.8	37.1	42.1	26.0
4	Bihar	154	67	221	146	64	210	94.8	95.5	95.0	30.3
5	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
6	Gujarat	2088	986	3074	2070	974	3044	99.1	98.8	99.0	32.1
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	190	107	297	190	107	297	100.0	100.0	100.0	36.0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	58	47	105	42	35	77	72.4	74.5	73.3	44.8
10	Karnataka	225	67	292	225	67	292	100.0	100.0	100.0	22.9
11	Kerala	12	8	20	12	8	20	100.0	100.0	100.0	40.0
12	Madhya Pradesh	3480	1286	4766	2115	754	2869	60.8	58.6	60.2	27.0
13	Maharashtra	2081	869	2950	2047	846	2893	98.4	97.4	98.1	29.5
14	Manipur	201	109	310	45	18	63	22.4	16.5	20.3	35.2
15	Meghalaya	36	144	180	28	136	164	77.8	94.4	91.1	80.0
16	Mizoram	107	103	210	44	24	68	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
17	Nagaland	133	148	281	39	24	63	29.3	16.2	22.4	52.7
18	Orissa	473	91	564	345	89	434	72.9	97.8	77.0	16.1
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
20	Rajasthan	1200	87	1287	1162	84	1246	96.8	96.6	96.8	6.8
21	Sikkim	92	88	180	37	32	69	40.2	36.4	38.3	48.9
22	Tamil Nadu	451	462	913	451	462	913	100.0	100.0	100.0	50.6
23	Tripura	401	262	663	120	85	205	29.9	32.4	30.9	39.5
24	Uttar Pradesh	319	117	436	316	116	432	99.1	99.1	99.1	26.8
25	West Bengal	720	114	834	676	104	780	93.9	91.2	93.5	13.7
26	A&N Islands	42	18	60	42	18	60	100.0	100.0	100.0	30.0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
28	D&N Haveli	37	17	54	36	17	53	97.3	100.0	98.1	31.5
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
30	Delhi	1508	2377	3885	1508	2377	3885	100.0	100.0	100.0	61.2
31	Lakshadweep	15	2	17	2	1	3	13.3	50.0	17.6	11.8
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	INDIA	15085	7963	23048	12153	6580	18733	80.6	82.6	81.3	34.5

TABLE 21: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	High/Post Basc School									
		Number of Teachers			Trained Teachers			Percentage of Trained Teachers			Percentage of Women Teachers to total number of teachers
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22		
1	Andhra Pradesh	1039	295	1334	926	260	1186	89.1	88.1	88.9	22.1
2	Arunachal Pradesh	234	107	341	75	22	97	32.1	20.6	28.4	31.4
3	Assam	2719	986	3705	1003	540	1543	36.9	54.8	41.6	26.6
4	Bihar	1421	232	1653	1364	223	1587	96.0	96.1	96.0	14.0
5	Goa	1	0	1	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
6	Gujarat	1498	470	1968	1490	467	1957	99.5	99.4	99.4	23.9
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	210	96	306	210	96	306	100.0	100.0	100.0	31.4
9	Jammu & Kashmir	544	305	849	342	192	534	62.9	63.0	62.9	35.9
10	Karnataka	992	279	1271	992	279	1271	100.0	100.0	100.0	22.0
11	Kerala	49	91	140	42	76	118	85.7	83.5	84.3	65.0
12	Madhya Pradesh	1889	619	2508	999	375	1374	52.9	60.6	54.8	24.7
13	Maharashtra	3084	1131	4215	2944	1095	4039	95.5	96.8	95.8	26.8
14	Manipur	1544	947	2491	445	187	632	28.8	19.7	25.4	38.0
15	Meghalaya	1262	1607	2869	396	468	864	31.4	29.1	30.1	56.0
16	Mizoram	1820	513	2333	917	255	1172	50.4	49.7	50.2	22.0
17	Nagaland	2100	1562	3662	724	309	1033	34.5	19.8	28.2	42.7
18	Orissa	564	271	835	545	268	813	96.6	98.9	97.4	32.5
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
20	Rajasthan	1980	124	2104	1938	117	2055	97.9	94.4	97.7	5.9
21	Sikkim	198	134	332	82	55	137	41.4	41.0	41.3	40.4
22	Tamil Nadu	168	201	369	168	201	369	100.0	100.0	100.0	54.5
23	Tripura	1143	417	1560	291	104	395	25.5	24.9	25.3	26.7
24	Uttar Pradesh	49	37	86	49	37	86	100.0	100.0	100.0	43.0
25	West Bengal	1696	475	2171	1181	377	1558	69.6	79.4	71.8	21.9
26	A&N Islands	29	26	55	28	25	53	96.6	96.2	96.4	47.3
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
28	D&N Haveli	21	8	29	21	8	29	100.0	100.0	100.0	27.6
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
30	Delhi	351	447	798	351	447	798	100.0	100.0	100.0	56.0
31	Lakshadweep	197	56	253	197	56	253	100.0	100.0	100.0	22.1
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	INDIA	26802	11436	38238	17720	6539	24259	66.1	57.2	63.4	29.9

TABLE 21: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Middle/Senior Basic School									
		Number of Teachers			Trained Teachers			Percentage of Trained Teachers			Percentage of Women Teachers to total number of teachers
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
1	2	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
1	Andhra Pradesh	1059	284	1343	898	220	1118	84.8	77.5	83.2	21.1
2	Arunachal Pradesh	587	238	825	145	81	226	24.7	34.0	27.4	28.8
3	Assam	5106	959	6065	2542	475	3017	49.8	49.5	49.7	15.8
4	Bihar	5498	1643	7141	5003	1495	6498	91.0	91.0	91.0	23.0
5	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
6	Gujarat	8437	6023	14460	8262	5959	14221	97.9	98.9	98.3	41.7
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	153	64	217	153	64	217	100.0	100.0	100.0	29.5
9	Jammu & Kashmir	579	370	949	278	178	456	48.0	48.1	48.1	39.0
10	Karnataka	2264	1327	3591	2264	1327	3591	100.0	100.0	100.0	37.0
11	Kerala	49	89	138	43	77	120	87.8	86.5	87.0	64.5
12	Madhya Pradesh	8873	2050	10923	4524	1058	5582	51.0	51.6	51.1	18.8
13	Maharashtra	7035	2555	9590	5978	2348	8326	85.0	91.9	86.8	26.6
14	Manipur	1570	625	2195	535	131	666	34.1	21.0	30.3	28.5
15	Meghalaya	2213	1683	3896	479	398	877	21.6	23.6	22.5	43.2
16	Mizoram	3515	1136	4651	2865	807	3672	81.5	71.0	79.0	24.4
17	Nagaland	2443	1331	3774	902	78	980	36.9	5.9	26.0	35.3
18	Orissa	2310	518	2828	2050	500	2550	88.7	96.5	90.2	18.3
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
20	Rajasthan	6108	782	6890	5633	677	6310	92.2	86.6	91.6	11.3
21	Sikkim	215	152	367	88	55	143	40.9	36.2	39.0	41.4
22	Tamil Nadu	252	306	558	252	306	558	100.0	100.0	100.0	54.8
23	Tripura	1392	353	1745	237	46	283	17.0	13.0	16.2	20.2
24	Uttar Pradesh	358	99	457	358	99	457	100.0	100.0	100.0	21.7
25	West Bengal	422	122	544	282	103	385	66.8	84.4	70.8	22.4
26	A&N Islands	25	16	41	24	16	40	96.0	100.0	97.6	39.0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
28	D&N Haveli	273	95	368	256	93	349	93.8	97.9	94.8	25.8
29	Daman & Diu	2	2	4	2	2	4	100.0	100.0	100.0	50.0
30	Delhi	219	425	644	219	425	644	100.0	100.0	100.0	66.0
31	Lakshadweep	49	43	92	49	43	92	100.0	100.0	100.0	46.7
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	INDIA	61006	23290	84296	44321	17061	61382	72.7	73.3	72.8	27.6

TABLE 21: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Primary/Junior Basic School									
		Number of Teachers			Trained Teachers			Percentage of Trained Teachers			Percentage of Women Teachers to total number of teachers
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42		
1	Andhra Pradesh	6305	1119	7424	4905	798	5703	77.8	71.3	76.8	15.1
2	Arunachal Pradesh	874	301	1175	356	123	479	40.7	40.9	40.8	25.6
3	Assam	9054	3823	12877	3929	2272	6201	43.4	59.4	48.2	29.7
4	Bihar	7852	1964	9816	6831	1709	8540	87.0	87.0	87.0	20.0
5	Goa	1	1	2	1	1	2	100.0	100.0	100.0	0.0
6	Gujarat	4967	2216	7183	4943	2199	7142	99.5	99.2	99.4	30.9
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	924	490	1414	886	458	1344	95.9	93.5	95.0	34.7
9	Jammu & Kashmir	1116	715	1831	580	372	952	52.0	52.0	52.0	39.0
10	Karnataka	1307	656	1963	1307	656	1963	100.0	100.0	100.0	33.4
11	Kerala	29	87	116	27	75	102	93.1	86.2	87.9	75.0
12	Madhya Pradesh	28001	6363	34364	13293	2613	15906	47.5	41.1	46.3	18.5
13	Maharashtra	7790	2506	10296	6218	2244	8462	79.8	89.5	82.2	24.3
14	Manipur	2224	978	3202	830	248	1078	37.3	25.4	33.7	30.5
15	Meghalaya	5647	4968	10615	2346	1710	4056	41.5	34.4	38.2	46.8
16	Mizoram	2417	2320	4737	1748	1745	3493	72.3	75.2	73.7	49.0
17	Nagaland	3911	2225	6136	2061	765	2826	52.7	34.4	46.1	36.3
18	Orissa	8275	2005	10280	7220	1856	9076	87.3	92.6	88.3	19.5
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
20	Rajasthan	7423	1185	8608	7055	1102	8157	95.0	93.0	94.8	13.8
21	Sikkim	346	192	538	177	91	268	51.2	47.4	49.8	35.7
22	Tamil Nadu	594	565	1159	594	565	1159	100.0	100.0	100.0	48.7
23	Tripura	3667	737	4404	811	109	920	22.1	14.8	20.9	16.7
24	Uttar Pradesh	984	412	1396	980	410	1390	99.6	99.5	99.6	29.5
25	West Bengal	4580	761	5341	2382	388	2770	52.0	51.0	51.9	14.2
26	A&N Islands	23	21	44	23	21	44	100.0	100.0	100.0	47.7
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
28	D&N Havell	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
29	Daman & Diu	8	10	18	8	10	18	100.0	100.0	100.0	55.6
30	Delhi	914	1436	2350	914	1436	2350	100.0	100.0	100.0	61.1
31	Lakshadweep	140	83	223	140	83	223	100.0	100.0	100.0	37.2
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	INDIA	109373	38139	147512	70565	24059	94624	64.5	63.1	64.1	25.9

TABLE 21: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic School									
		Number of Teachers			Trained Teachers			Percentage of Trained Teachers			Percentage of Women Teachers to total number of teachers
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52		
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	18	35	53	15	21	36	83.3	60.0	67.9	66.0
3	Assam	0	19	19	0	19	19	0.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
4	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
5	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
6	Gujarat	0	65	65	0	65	65	0.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
10	Karnataka	2	93	95	2	93	95	0.0	100.0	100.0	97.9
11	Kerala	0	12	12	0	12	12	0.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
12	Madhya Pradesh	370	358	728	294	237	531	79.5	66.2	72.9	49.2
13	Maharashtra	52	2036	2088	38	1361	1399	73.1	66.8	67.0	97.5
14	Manipur	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
18	Orissa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
20	Rajasthan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
21	Sikkim	0	123	123	0	28	28	0.0	22.8	22.8	100.0
22	Tamil Nadu	0	2	2	0	2	2	0.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
23	Tripura	23	1050	1073	24	737	761	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
24	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
26	A&N Islands	0	5	5	0	5	5	0.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
28	D&N Havell	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
30	Delhi	9	93	102	9	93	102	100.0	100.0	100.0	91.2
31	Lakshadweep	0	24	24	0	24	24	0.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	INDIA	474	3915	4389	382	2697	3079	80.6	68.9	70.2	89.2

**TABLE 21: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE
TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS IN
SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL & SPECIAL EDUCATION			
		Number of Teachers			Percentage of Women Teachers to total number of teachers
		Male	Female	Total	
1	2	53	54	55	56
1	Andhra Pradesh	80	55	135	41
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	81	27	108	25
4	Bihar	0	0	0	0
5	Goa	0	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	202	30	232	13
7	Haryana	178	89	267	33
8	Himachal Pradesh	65	24	89	27
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	0	0	0	0
11	Kerala	179	57	236	24
12	Madhya Pradesh	26	6	32	19
13	Maharashtra	9	0	9	0
14	Manipur	8	3	11	27
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	76	26	102	25
19	Punjab	201	55	256	21
20	Rajasthan	84	5	89	6
21	Sikkim	1	0	1	0
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0
23	Tripura	0	0	0	0
24	Uttar Pradesh	1218	1201	2419	50
25	West Bengal	48	25	73	34
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	4	4	8	50
28	D&N Havell	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	1	0	1	0
30	Delhi	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	0	1	1	100
	INDIA	2461	1608	4069	40

TABLE 21: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	GRAND TOTAL									
		Number of Teachers			Trained Teachers			Percentage of Trained Teachers			Percentage of Women Teachers to total number of teachers
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
1	2	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66
1	Andhra Pradesh	8499	1762	10261	6745	1286	8031	79.4	73.0	78.3	17.2
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1876	749	2625	643	262	905	34.3	35.0	34.5	28.5
3	Assam	17843	6124	23967	7861	3421	11282	44.1	55.9	47.1	25.6
4	Bihar	14925	3906	18831	13344	3491	16835	89.4	89.4	89.4	20.7
5	Goa	2	1	3	1	1	2	50.0	0.0	66.7	33.3
6	Gujarat	17192	9790	26982	16765	9664	26429	97.5	98.7	98.0	36.3
7	Haryana	178	89	267	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	1542	781	2323	1439	725	2164	93.3	92.8	93.2	33.6
9	Jammu & Kashmir	2297	1437	3734	1242	777	2019	54.1	54.1	54.1	38.5
10	Karnataka	4790	2422	7212	4790	2422	7212	100.0	100.0	100.0	33.6
11	Kerala	318	344	662	124	248	372	39.0	72.1	56.2	52.0
12	Madhya Pradesh	42639	10682	53321	21225	5037	26262	49.8	47.2	49.3	20.0
13	Maharashtra	20051	9097	29148	17225	7894	25119	85.9	86.8	86.2	31.2
14	Manipur	5547	2662	8209	1855	584	2439	33.4	21.9	29.7	32.4
15	Meghalaya	9158	8402	17560	3249	2712	5961	35.5	32.3	33.9	47.8
16	Mizoram	7859	4072	11931	5574	2831	8405	70.9	69.5	70.4	34.1
17	Nagaland	8587	5266	13853	3726	1176	4902	43.4	22.3	35.4	38.0
18	Orissa	11698	2911	14609	10160	2713	12873	86.9	93.2	88.1	19.9
19	Punjab	201	55	256	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	21.5
20	Rajasthan	16795	2183	18978	15788	1980	17768	94.0	90.7	93.6	11.5
21	Sikkim	852	689	1541	384	261	645	45.1	37.9	41.9	44.7
22	Tamil Nadu	1465	1536	3001	1465	1536	3001	100.0	100.0	100.0	51.2
23	Tripura	6626	2819	9445	1483	1081	2564	22.4	38.3	27.1	29.8
24	Uttar Pradesh	2928	1866	4794	1703	662	2365	58.2	35.5	49.3	38.9
25	West Bengal	7466	1497	8963	4521	972	5493	60.6	64.9	61.3	16.7
26	A&N Islands	119	86	205	117	85	202	98.3	98.8	98.5	42.0
27	Chandigarh	4	4	8	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	50.0
28	D&N Haveli	331	120	451	313	118	431	94.6	98.3	95.6	26.6
29	Daman & Diu	11	12	23	10	12	22	90.9	100.0	95.7	52.2
30	Delhi	3001	4778	7779	3001	4778	7779	100.0	100.0	100.0	61.4
31	Lakshadweep	401	208	609	388	207	595	96.8	99.5	97.7	34.2
32	Pondicherry	0	1	1	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
	INDIA	215201	86351	301552	145141	56936	202077	67.4	65.9	67.0	28.6

TABLE 22: GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO & ESTIMATED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS IN CLASSES I-V

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Enrolment in Class (I-V)			Estimated population of 6-11 years			Gross Enrolment Ratio		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andhra Pradesh	426924	329396	756320	331935	320024	651959	128.6	102.9	116.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	57494	50410	107904	47895	53615	101510	120.0	94.0	106.3
3	Assam	397884	294089	691973	242322	248161	490483	164.2	118.5	141.1
4	Bihar	498197	313353	811550	602520	577767	1180287	82.7	54.2	68.8
5	Goa *	153	100	253	25	23	48	612.0	434.8	527.1
6	Gujarat	500583	407552	908135	449383	442938	892321	111.4	92.0	101.8
7	Haryana	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	16919	16352	33271	19394	19262	38656	87.2	84.9	86.1
9	Jammu & Kashmir	60607	38621	99228	60048	61822	121870.2	100.9	62.5	81.4
10	Karnataka	231174	207843	439017	172697	171841	344538	133.9	121.0	127.4
11	Kerala	18385	17001	35386	18110	17057	35167	101.5	99.7	100.6
12	Madhya Pradesh	1236502	871686	2108188	1247902	1265479	2513381	99.1	68.9	83.9
13	Maharashtra	666955	577690	1244645	523105	519358	1042463	127.5	111.2	119.4
14	Manipur	48587	44361	92948	52067	51580	103647	93.3	86.0	89.7
15	Meghalaya	137375	137083	274458	139159	145804	284963	98.7	94.0	96.3
16	Mizoram	69227	62954	132181	51428	55958	107386	134.6	112.5	123.1
17	Nagaland	86143	74810	160953	94675	96416	191091	91.0	77.6	84.2
18	Orissa	615344	346577	961921	514343	521005	1035348	119.6	66.5	92.9
19	Punjab	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
20	Rajasthan	455351	269538	724889	514164	478725	992889	88.6	56.3	73.0
21	Sikkim	9486	8720	18206	7725	8252	15977	122.8	105.7	114.0
22	Tamil Nadu	44442	34776	79218	36115	34624	70739	123.1	100.4	112.0
23	Tripura	90299	75406	165705	79176	79506	158682	114.0	94.8	104.4
24	Uttar Pradesh	31492	21655	53147	26284	24173	50457	119.8	89.6	105.3
25	West Bengal	503964	234929	738893	296365	300184	596549	170.0	78.3	123.9
26	A&N Islands	1836	1538	3374	2092	2423	4515	87.8	63.5	74.7
27	Chandigarh	30	26	56	0.00	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
28	D&N Haveli	12088	8787	20875	8915	9661	18576	135.6	91.0	112.4
29	Daman & Diu	1164	993	2157	926	855	1781	125.7	116.1	121.1
30	Delhi	2114	1930	4044	0.00	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	4492	3777	8269	3892	3992	7884	115.4	94.6	104.9
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	INDIA	6225211	4451953	10677164	5542662	5510505	11053167	112.3	80.8	96.6

* As per Census 2001 there is negligible popn of ST in Goa (0.04%), enrolment is of migratory popn

TABLE 23: GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO & ESTIMATED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS IN CLASSES VI-VIII

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Enrolment in Class (VI-VIII)			Estimated population of 11-14 years			Gross Enrolment Ratio		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andhra Pradesh	78310	35329	113639	152910	138120	291030	51.2	25.6	39.0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	17769	15345	33114	20269	22027	42296	87.7	69.7	78.3
3	Assam	124158	91876	216034	105514	106259	211773	117.7	86.5	102.0
4	Bihar	129255	54768	184023	229477	204226	433703	56.3	26.8	42.4
5	Goa *	58	38	96	16	14	30	362.5	271.4	320.0
6	Gujarat	158546	114167	272713	233715	217889	451604	67.8	52.4	60.4
7	Haryana	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	8176	6687	14863	9676	9515	19191	84.5	70.3	77.4
9	Jammu & Kashmir	16886	9497	26383	34344	33501	67844.8	49.2	28.3	38.9
10	Karnataka	76077	57078	133155	71468	69297	140765	106.4	82.4	94.6
11	Kerala	9124	8236	17360	11280	10561	21841	80.9	78.0	79.5
12	Madhya Pradesh	321078	178189	499267	572350	540758	1113108	56.1	33.0	44.9
13	Maharashtra	215020	160863	375883	265330	252387	517717	81.0	63.7	72.6
14	Manipur	15757	13205	28962	25834	25868	51702	61.0	51.0	56.0
15	Meghalaya	35643	34423	70066	61597	65101	126698	57.9	52.9	55.3
16	Mizoram	22794	21994	44788	29812	32226	62038	76.5	68.2	72.2
17	Nagaland	31892	27902	59794	44432	44532	88964	71.8	62.7	67.2
18	Orissa	116725	53518	170243	234706	238602	473308	49.7	22.4	36.0
19	Punjab	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
20	Rajasthan	153922	46033	199955	224941	200627	425568	68.4	22.9	47.0
21	Sikkim	2853	2696	5549	4454	4509	8963	64.1	59.8	61.9
22	Tamil Nadu	15688	10767	26455	20026	18767	38793	78.3	57.4	68.2
23	Tripura	22679	17472	40151	35826	35407	71233	63.3	49.3	56.4
24	Uttar Pradesh	12002	5805	17807	11056	9764	20820	108.6	59.5	85.5
25	West Bengal	106294	54514	160808	134285	135827	270112	79.2	40.1	59.5
26	A&N Islands	876	815	1691	1148	1261	2409	76.3	64.6	70.2
27	Chandigarh	7	7	14	0.00	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
28	D&N Havell	3314	1727	5041	4171	4035	8206	79.5	42.8	61.4
29	Daman & Diu	483	351	834	565	533	1098	0.0	0.0	0.0
30	Delhi	308	409	717	0.00	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	2491	2090	4581	2141	2107	4248	116.3	99.2	107.8
32	Pondicherry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	INDIA	1698185	1025801	2723986	2541343	2423720	4965063	67.7	43.4	54.9

* As per Census 2001 there is negligible popn of ST in Goa (0.04%), enrolment is of migratory popn

TABLE 24: GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO & ESTIMATED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS IN CLASSES I-VIII

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Enrolment in Class (I-VIII)			Estimated population of 6-14 years			Gross Enrolment Ratio		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andhra Pradesh	505234	364725	869959	484845	458144	942989	104.2	79.6	92.3
2	Arunachal Pradesh	75263	65755	141018	68164	75642	143806	110.4	86.9	98.1
3	Assam	522042	385965	908007	347836	354420	702256	150.1	108.9	129.3
4	Bihar	627452	368121	995573	831997	781993	1613990	75.4	47.1	61.7
5	Goa *	211	138	349	41	37	78	514.6	373.0	447.4
6	Gujarat	659129	521719	1180848	683098	660827	1343925	96.5	78.9	87.9
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	25095	23039	48134	29070	28777	57847	86.3	80.1	83.2
9	Jammu & Kashmir	77493	48118	125611	94392	95323	189715	82.1	50.5	66.2
10	Karnataka	307251	264921	572172	244165	241138	485303	125.8	109.9	117.9
11	Kerala	27509	25237	52746	29390	27618	57008	93.6	91.4	92.5
12	Madhya Pradesh	1557580	1049875	2607455	1820252	1806237	3626489	85.6	58.1	71.9
13	Maharashtra	881975	738553	1620528	788435	771745	1560180	111.9	95.7	103.9
14	Manipur	64344	57566	121910	77901	77448	155349	82.6	74.3	78.5
15	Meghalaya	173018	171506	344524	200756	210905	411661	86.2	81.3	83.7
16	Mizoram	92021	84948	176969	81240	88184	169424	113.3	96.3	104.5
17	Nagaland	118035	102712	220747	139107	140948	280055	84.9	72.9	78.8
18	Orissa	732069	400095	1132164	749049	759607	1508656	97.7	52.7	75.0
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
20	Rajasthan	609273	315571	924844	739105	679352	1418457	82.4	46.5	65.2
21	Sikkim	12339	11416	23755	12179	12761	24940	101.3	89.5	95.2
22	Tamil Nadu	60130	45543	105673	56141	53391	109532	107.1	85.3	96.5
23	Tripura	112978	92878	205856	115002	114913	229915	98.2	80.8	89.5
24	Uttar Pradesh	43494	27460	70954	37340	33937	71277	116.5	80.9	99.5
25	West Bengal	610258	289443	899701	430650	436011	866661	141.7	66.4	103.8
26	A&N Islands	2712	2353	5065	3240	3684	6924	83.7	63.9	73.2
27	Chandigarh	37	33	70	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
28	D&N Haveli	15402	10514	25916	13086	13696	26782	117.7	76.8	96.8
29	Daman & Diu	1647	1344	2991	1491	1388	2879	110.5	96.8	103.9
30	Delhi	2422	2339	4761	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	6983	5867	12850	6033	6099	12132	115.7	96.2	105.9
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	INDIA	7923396	5477754	13401150	8084005	7934225	16018230	98.0	69.0	83.7

* As per Census 2001 there is negligible popn of ST in Goa (0.04%), enrolment is of migratory popn

TABLE 25:GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO & ESTIMATED POPULATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS IN CLASSES IX-XII

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Enrolment in Class (IX-XII)			Estimated population in 14-18 years			Gross Enrolment Ratio		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andhra Pradesh	29907	12351	42258	177411	159162	336573	16.9	7.8	12.6
2	Arunachal Pradesh	10475	6324	16799	25466	27858	53324	41.1	22.7	31.5
3	Assam	84068	47307	131375	121707	122149	243856	69.1	38.7	53.9
4	Bihar	81182	29672	110854	253880	219119	472999	32.0	13.5	23.4
5	Goa *	23	13	36	20	18	38	114.4	73.8	95.5
6	Gujarat	80962	57219	138181	290185	268461	558646	27.9	21.3	24.7
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	6100	4591	10691	12142	11826	23967	50.2	38.8	44.6
9	Jammu & Kashmir	9598	4103	13701	42876	41545	84421	22.4	9.9	16.2
10	Karnataka	38287	25308	63595	87999	83010	171009	43.5	30.5	37.2
11	Kerala	4134	4531	8665	15160	14727	29888	27.3	30.8	29.0
12	Madhya Pradesh	164688	66841	231529	667319	611567	1278886	24.7	10.9	18.1
13	Maharashtra	119635	73555	193190	326985	297696	624681	36.6	24.7	30.9
14	Manipur	10299	7936	18235	32458	32251	64708	31.7	24.6	28.2
15	Meghalaya	13851	13447	27298	76996	81816	158812	18.0	16.4	17.2
16	Mizoram	14552	13945	28497	37761	40005	77766	38.5	34.9	36.6
17	Nagaland	13858	11953	25811	55951	55438	111389	24.8	21.6	23.2
18	Orissa	71013	27371	98384	274648	284598	559246	25.9	9.6	17.6
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
20	Rajasthan	73824	13470	87294	257181	225519	482699	28.7	6.0	18.1
21	Sikkim	1891	1424	3315	5691	5570	11261	33.2	25.6	29.4
22	Tamil Nadu	9652	6443	16095	25611	24460	50071	37.7	26.3	32.1
23	Tripura	12354	8395	20749	44935	44028	88962	27.5	19.1	23.3
24	Uttar Pradesh	10235	4332	14567	12782	10870	23652	80.1	39.9	61.6
25	West Bengal	44552	20436	64988	158586	157478	316064	28.1	13.0	20.6
26	A&N Islands	515	570	1085	1413	1605	3018	36.4	35.5	35.9
27	Chandigarh	20	11	31	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
28	D&N Haveli	1125	659	1784	5561	5380	10941	20.2	12.2	16.3
29	Daman & Diu	171	102	273	847	799	1646	20.2	12.8	16.6
30	Delhi	345	368	713	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
31	Lakshadweep	1422	1195	2617	2141	2107	4248	66.4	56.7	61.6
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	INDIA	908738	463872	1372610	2976869	2789619	5766488	30.5	16.6	23.8

* As per Census 2001 there is negligible popn of ST in Goa (0.04%),enrolment is of migratory popn

**TABLE 26: GROSS DROP OUT RATES OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
IN CLASSES (I-V),(I-VIII) AND(I-X) -1998-99**

Sl. No.	State/UT	(CLASS I-V)			(CLASS I-VIII)			(CLASS I-X)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	68.9	75.6	71.7	82.1	88.4	84.5	87.8	92.1	89.5
2	Arunachal Pradesh	63.1	58.4	61.0	69.7	67.9	68.9	80.5	83.6	81.8
3	Assam	58.5	60.6	59.4	71.2	75.5	73.0	74.5	81.8	77.6
4	Bihar	67.4	67.8	67.6	79.3	89.1	83.0	85.4	90.3	87.3
5	Goa	-8.0	20.0	6.0	0.0	61.9	35.1	89.3	94.4	91.3
6	Gujarat	56.3	62.2	59.0	75.4	79.3	77.2	82.6	85.6	84.0
7	Haryana	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	29.4	29.4	29.4	42.5	47.3	44.8	49.1	49.7	49.4
9	Jammu & Kashmir	28.1	36.2	31.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
10	Karnataka	32.5	32.6	32.5	56.8	63.3	59.7	54.3	64.3	59.0
11	Kerala	11.4	16.6	13.9	40.0	39.3	39.7	65.8	56.5	61.4
12	Madhya Pradesh	37.7	39.5	38.4	62.3	69.6	65.2	78.5	87.8	82.2
13	Maharashtra	41.4	48.1	44.6	62.9	69.1	65.7	72.2	78.5	75.0
14	Manipur	68.0	67.3	67.7	66.5	65.2	65.9	82.4	85.5	83.8
15	Meghalaya	64.7	66.1	65.4	77.3	77.1	77.2	84.3	84.5	84.4
16	Mizoram	53.1	53.5	53.3	69.2	66.1	67.8	75.7	72.8	74.4
17	Nagaland	38.4	40.4	39.3	46.7	47.1	46.9	67.7	63.9	66.1
18	Orissa	59.1	69.2	63.2	77.8	86.0	81.1	82.3	91.6	86.0
19	Punjab	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
20	Rajasthan	68.0	69.9	68.6	69.8	78.4	72.2	83.4	91.5	85.5
21	Sikkim	54.8	41.5	48.5	75.6	68.5	72.5	79.5	80.9	80.2
22	Tamil Nadu	45.6	49.8	47.5	55.9	61.9	58.6	70.0	82.0	75.4
23	Tripura	65.2	68.3	66.6	80.5	82.8	81.5	87.1	89.4	88.1
24	Uttar Pradesh	43.9	53.7	48.0	34.8	56.6	43.5	28.7	60.8	41.9
25	West Bengal	56.3	31.8	51.1	66.9	72.7	69.1	84.1	88.7	85.8
26	A&N Islands	13.3	21.7	17.2	58.7	49.1	53.9	67.9	58.5	63.4
27	Chandigarh	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
28	D&N Haveli	33.0	55.1	42.8	65.5	74.4	69.3	82.8	86.9	84.6
29	Daman & Diu	17.3	25.7	20.9	0.0	0.0	8.7	78.4	79.6	79.0
30	Delhi *	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-17.4	-33.8	-24.8
31	Lakshadweep *	-3.7	5.0	0.5	15.2	22.2	18.4	58.2	55.6	57.0
32	Pondicherry	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	INDIA	54.8	56.8	55.7	70.1	75.7	72.4	79.8	85.1	82.0

* Negative Drop- Out is due to the immigration of students from other States

**TABLE : 27 TRANSITION RATE OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS FROM
PRIMARY TO UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	STATE/UNION TERRITORY	Enrolment of ST in class V 1997-98	During 1998-99			Transition rate from primary to upper primary stage
			Enrolment in class VI	Repeaters in class VI	New Entrants in class VI	
1	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	ANDHRA PRADESH	61575	47219	0	47219	76.69
2	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	14269	12984	1870	11114	77.89
3	ASSAM	88750	81094	8181	72913	82.16
4	BIHAR	101588	71163	0	71163	70.05
5	GOA *	20	36	0	36	180.00
6	GUJARAT	127639	106736	12004	94732	74.22
7	HARYANA	0	0	0	0	0.00
8	HIMACHAL PRADESH	5367	5106	504	4602	85.75
9	JAMMU & KASHMIR *	7815	9234	0	9234	118.16
10	KARNATAKA	66155	54152	0	54152	81.86
11	KERALA	6262	5684	631	5053	80.69
12	MADHYA PRADESH	257422	198472	13380	185092	71.90
13	MAHARASHTRA	170115	151138	4692	146446	86.09
14	MANIPUR	11728	10006	324	9682	82.55
15	MEGHALAYA	32837	27684	3154	24530	74.70
16	MIZORAM	18125	16050	51	15999	88.27
17	NAGALAND	23301	20746	912	19834	85.12
18	ORISSA	90474	65583	0	65583	72.49
19	PUNJAB	0	0	0	0	0.00
20	RAJASTHAN *	75682	84825	7956	76869	101.57
21	SIKKIM	2522	2162	0	2162	85.73
22	TAMILNADU	11296	9103	1182	7921	70.12
23	TRIPURA	16706	18053	6633	11420	68.36
24	UTTAR PRADESH*	7151	6768	407	6361	88.95
25	WEST BENGAL	106222	63204	0	63204	59.50
26	A & N ISLANDS	637	633	47	586	91.99
27	CHANDIGARH	10	5	0	5	0.00
28	DADRA & NAGAR HAVEL	2659	2122	302	1820	68.45
29	DAMAN & DIU	366	300	47	253	69.13
30	DELHI	668	277	0	277	41.47
31	LAKSHADWEEP	1619	1693	275	1418	87.58
32	PONDICHERRY	0	0	0	0	0.00
	INDIA	1308980	1072232	62552	1009680	77.13

* Transition Rate more than Hundred shows the immigration of students from other States

**TABLE : 28 TRANSITION RATE OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS FROM UPPER
PRIMARY TO SECONDARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	STATE/UNION TERRITORY	Enrolment of ST in class VIII 1997-98	During 1998-99			Transition rate from upper primary to secondary stage
			Enrolment in class IX	Repeaters in class IX	New Entrants in class IX	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	ANDHRA PRADESH	25623	22681	0	22681	88.52
2	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	8549	7112	578	6534	76.43
3	ASSAM	58908	58785	9823	48962	83.12
4	BIHAR *	44933	46263	0	46263	102.96
5	GOA	18	11	0	11	61.11
6	GUJARAT	70756	57650	2431	55219	78.04
7	HARYANA	0	0	0	0	0.00
8	HIMACHAL PRADESH	4658	3168	236	2932	62.95
9	JAMMU & KASHMIR *	4615	5716	0	5716	123.86
10	KARNATAKA	30992	28428	0	28428	91.73
11	KERALA	5724	4742	638	4104	71.70
12	MADHYA PRADESH	138782	80172	4908	75264	54.23
13	MAHARASHTRA	93733	90674	3995	86679	92.47
14	MANIPUR	9306	8167	429	7738	83.15
15	MEGHALAYA	17409	14752	1397	13355	76.71
16	MIZORAM	13262	12226	155	12071	91.02
17	NAGALAND	19120	12966	531	12435	65.04
18	ORISSA	45046	39243	0	39243	87.12
19	PUNJAB	0	0	0	0	0.00
20	RAJASTHAN	53619	30132	5542	24590	45.86
21	SIKKIM	1410	1275	0	1275	90.43
22	TAMILNADU	8407	6154	854	5300	63.04
23	TRIPURA	9470	11328	4936	6392	67.50
24	UTTAR PRADESH	4930	5106	429	4677	94.87
25	WEST BENGAL	41336	30836	0	30836	74.60
26	A & N ISLANDS *	422	538	106	432	102.37
27	CHANDIGARH	6	8	0	8	0.00
28	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1160	877	57	820	70.69
29	DAMAN & DIU	265	166	31	135	50.94
30	DELHI *	229	260	0	260	113.54
31	LAKSHADWEEP	1303	1246	175	1071	82.19
32	PONDICHERRY	0	0	0	0	0.00
	INDIA	713991	580682	37251	543431	76.11

* Transition Rate more than Hundred shows the immigration of students from other States

TABLE 29: TOTAL NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE GIRLS PER HUNDRED SCHEDULED TRIBE BOYS ENROLLED IN PRIMARY, MIDDLE, SECONDARY AND HIGHER SECONDARY CLASSES

Sl. No.	State/UT	Primary I-V	Middle VI-VIII	Secondary IX-X	Higher Secondary XI-XII
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Andhra Pradesh	77	45	41	35
2	Arunachal Pradesh	88	86	65	49
3	Assam	74	74	59	45
4	Bihar	63	42	40	27
5	Goa	65	66	58	55
6	Gujarat	81	72	70	72
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	97	82	80	67
9	Jammu & Kashmir	64	56	43	42
10	Karnataka	90	75	69	56
11	Kerala	92	90	110	100
12	Madhya Pradesh	70	55	41	40
13	Maharashtra	87	75	63	55
14	Manipur	91	84	77	80
15	Meghalaya	100	97	97	92
16	Mizoram	91	96	100	83
17	Nagaland	87	87	87	77
18	Orissa	56	46	32	60
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	59	30	20	15
21	Sikkim	92	94	77	72
22	Tamil Nadu	78	69	68	65
23	Tripura	84	77	72	47
24	Uttar Pradesh	69	48	38	53
25	West Bengal	47	51	43	57
26	A&N Islands	84	93	117	85
27	Chandigarh	87	100	20	90
28	D&N Haveli	73	52	57	65
29	Daman & Diu	85	73	60	57
30	Delhi	91	133	94	134
31	Lakshadweep	84	84	90	66
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0

Table:- 30 Urban & Rural Literacy Rates of Scheduled Tribes-2001

S.N o.	STATE/ UT	RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
1	ANDHRA PRADESH	35.43	46.09	24.48	56.39	66.16	45.99	37.04	47.66	26.11
2	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	45.04	54.33	35.83	77.39	85.92	69.05	49.62	58.77	40.56
3	ASSAM	61.29	71.29	51.04	86.75	92.43	80.62	62.52	72.34	52.44
4	BIHAR	25.91	37.57	13.30	65.67	74.18	55.28	28.17	39.76	15.54
5	CHHATTISGARH	50.95	63.96	38.21	71.71	82.87	59.77	52.09	65.04	39.35
6	GOA	44.59	55.17	31.43	61.44	67.88	54.55	55.88	63.49	47.32
7	GUJARAT	46.45	58.06	34.60	61.76	71.01	51.78	47.74	59.18	36.02
8	HARYANA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	HIMACHAL PRADESH	64.78	77.18	52.50	87.19	92.03	81.15	65.50	77.71	53.32
10	JAMMU & KASHMIR	35.74	46.44	23.88	70.37	79.01	59.34	37.46	48.16	25.51
11	JHARKHAND	38.08	51.67	24.38	67.80	77.83	57.38	40.67	53.98	27.21
12	KARNATAKA	45.26	56.92	33.32	64.57	74.39	54.34	48.27	59.66	36.57
13	KERALA	63.65	70.20	57.28	81.21	84.96	77.70	64.35	70.78	58.11
14	MADHYA PRADESH	40.01	52.51	27.24	57.23	67.47	45.89	41.16	53.55	28.44
15	MAHARASHTRA	52.31	64.52	39.88	74.18	82.98	64.70	55.21	67.02	43.08
16	MANIPUR	65.09	72.44	57.58	80.94	87.94	74.28	65.85	73.16	58.42
17	MEGHALAYA	56.36	58.72	53.97	86.67	88.95	84.58	61.34	63.49	59.20
18	MIZORAM	82.00	86.11	77.71	96.77	97.55	96.01	89.34	91.71	86.95
19	NAGALAND	62.55	67.09	57.72	88.70	91.63	85.60	65.95	70.26	61.35
20	ORISSA	36.13	50.35	22.07	58.12	69.80	45.77	37.37	51.48	23.37
21	PUNJAB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	RAJASTHAN	43.70	61.23	25.22	60.79	75.74	42.97	44.66	62.10	26.16
23	SIKKIM	65.37	72.32	58.03	84.89	89.32	80.59	67.14	73.81	60.16
24	TAMIL NADU	38.41	47.19	29.48	58.60	66.56	50.68	41.53	50.15	32.78
25	TRIPURA	55.46	67.19	43.35	91.97	94.45	89.26	56.48	67.97	44.60
26	UTTAR PRADESH	32.99	46.71	18.34	51.10	60.61	39.54	35.13	48.45	20.70
27	UTTARANCHAL	61.65	75.29	47.36	85.91	91.55	79.48	63.23	76.39	49.37
28	WEST BENGAL	42.35	56.60	27.88	58.67	68.57	48.20	43.40	57.38	29.15
29	A & N ISLANDS	65.82	72.68	58.62	93.71	97.01	89.49	66.79	73.61	59.58
30	CHANDIGARH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
31	D & N HAVELI	38.94	53.82	24.60	69.18	81.54	56.73	41.24	55.97	26.99
32	DAMAN & DIU	62.83	73.95	51.05	65.72	75.34	55.40	63.42	74.23	51.93
33	DELHI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
34	LAKSHADWEEP	84.71	91.26	78.18	87.90	93.29	82.64	86.14	92.16	80.18
35	PONDICHERRY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	INDIA	45.02	57.39	32.44	69.09	77.77	59.87	47.10	59.17	34.76

Note: Excluding Mao-Maram, Paomata and Purul sub-divisions of Senapati district of Manipur

Source: Census of India 2001

NIEPA - DC



D12888

LIBRARY & DOCUMENTATION CENTRE

National Institute of Educational
Planning and Administration.

17-B, Sri Aurobindo Marg,

New Delhi-110016

DOC. No.....

Date.....

2-12888
22-11-2008